

NIES-Collection

# LIST OF STRAINS

Third Edition

1991

Microalgae

and

Protozoa

Edited by

Makoto M. Watanabe and Kiyoshi N. Satake

Supervised by

Committee for Evaluating Microbial Culture Strains

The National Institute for Environmental Studies

Environment Agency

JAPAN

**NIES-Collection List of Strains**

**Third Edition**

**Microalgae and Protozoa**

**March 1, 1991**

**Contributors :**

**Makoto M. Watanabe, Kiyoshi N. Satake, Tomiji Hagiwara  
and Sachiko Ono**

**Acknowledgement**

Sincere thanks are expressed to Dr. I. Inouye and Dr. M. Idei, University of Tsukuba, Dr. F. Kasai and Dr. N. Takamura, National Institute for Environmental Studies, Mr. S. Suda, University of Miami, Mr. T. Sawaguchi, Japan NUS Co. Ltd., and Miss N. Hatakeyama, Nippon Roche Research Center for their helpful advice and technical assistance about the taxonomy and the maintenance of some strains.

Cover : *Spirulina subsalsa*

## 第三版の序

国立環境研究所微生物系統存施設が、1988年に保存株リスト第二版を発行してから、3年を迎えることとなった。初版及び二版に関して、国内国外の各方面から多くの建設的意見や激励が寄せられたことには非常に勇気づけられたと共に、我々の事業が環境科学分野のみならず、基礎生物学、農学、水産学、食品学、医学等の分野でも注目され、重要視されていることを知り、責任の重さを痛感したものである。

この第三版は、初版及び二版と同様に微生物系統保存株評価委員会の監修を受け、微細藻類510株、原生動物5株を掲載した。特に保存株の分類、保存株特性については注意深い検討がなされたが、不備な点があればご指摘願えれば幸いである。

本施設に保存されている微生物株の殆どは、我が国の藻類学者によって分離培養されたものであり、他の微生物保存機関には保存されていないものである。今後、貴重な微生物株については、国内国外の微生物保存機関と密接な連携・協力関係を組み、共通のルールで共有していくことを考えている。また、本施設の事業は、微生物株の収集・保存・分譲にとどまらず、分類学的研究、保存技術の開発、株情報の収集およびその電算機管理システムの開発等多岐に亘っているが、これらの事業が益々充実し成果をあげるために、施設の充実、要員の拡充をはかっていく所存である。今後とも一層のご批判とご支援を賜わることができれば幸いである。

平成3年3月

国立環境研究所微生物系統保存株評価委員会委員長  
国立環境研究所生物園環境部長

菅 原 淳

## 保存株リスト第一版発刊に寄せて

国立環境研究所に我が国最初の環境微生物の系統保存施設が設置されたのは、昭和58年1月であったが、その後約2年間にわたって、同研究所の関係者の並々ならぬ努力によって、微生物保存事業に関する周到なる準備作業が繰り展げられ、ようやくここにその成果を保存株リストとして集大成されたことは、環境科学にたずさわる多くの研究者にとって、これ程慶ばしいことはない。ここに関係者各位に対して満腔の敬意を表明したい。

今回刊行された保存株リストは、当面環境生物学上重要な生産者である微細藻類に的を絞ったものであるが、これは我が国の現行微生物系統保存事業のうちで、最も弱点とされていた分野であり、学界・産業界からもその実現が強く要望されていたところである。微細藻類の系統保存は、長年にわたり活発に研究されてきた細菌類や菌類の系統保存とは異なり、その分離、培養、保存等の条件が極めて複雑で、技術的に多くの困難な作業を伴うものである。本研究所においてはその性格上多角的研究に取り組んでいるが、その特徴を生かして所内の衆知を結集してこの点を克服し、世界的に通用する信頼度の高い系統保存事業を軌道に載せることに成功した。本施設の保存する微生物株は、その特性が科学的に実証されているために、これを実験的に使用する研究者、あるいはそれら微生物データの利用者にとって、高い信頼感をもって利用することができる。しかも本施設では、保存微生物株に関する独自の電算機管理システムを開発したので、その保存株データを環境生物に関するデータベースの一環として利用することが可能となった。このことによって、とかく遅れがちであった我が国環境生物学の近代化が著しく促進されるものと信ずる。

本施設の当初の目標は環境問題に関係のある多種多様の微生物株を総合的に収集保存することにあつたが、現状ではようやく微細藻類についての系統保存体制が確立されたに止まっている。今後益々施設設備の充実、要員の拡充等をはかって、微細藻類のみならず、環境生物学の調査研究上欠かすことのできないその他の微生物の系統保存をも実施し、名実ともにそなわった世界的な環境微生物株保存センターの一つとして発展されることを期待したい。

昭和60年2月

元富山大学長  
東京大学名誉教授  
柳 田 友 道

# 目 次

第三版の序	菅 原 淳
保存株リスト第一版発刊に寄せて	柳 田 友 道
I. はじめに	1
II. 培養株の寄託	3
1. 寄託条件	3
2. 寄託の手続き	3
III. 保存株の分譲	6
1. 所内研究者への分譲	6
2. 所外への分譲	6
IV. 分譲株の培養保存法	9
V. 藻類培地作成の基本手法	9
1. 保存試薬液	9
2. 培地作成	11
3. 寒天斜面培地	12
VI. 培地 (Media)	31
1. 藻類の保存培地 (Stock media for algae)	31
2. 無菌検査培地 (Bacteria-free check media)	36
3. 微量金属混液・ビタミン混液・土壌浸出液 (Trace metals, vitamin mixes and soil extract)	37
4. 原生動物の保存培地 (Stock medium for protozoa)	38
VII. 保存株リストの利用法	39
VIII. 保存株リスト (List of strains)	43
IX. 索引 (Index)	139
1. 株番号索引 (Numerical index)	139
2. 網別索引 (Systematic index)	144
X. 文献 (References)	150

## I. はじめに

国立環境研究所微生物系統保存施設は、昭和58年に環境微生物の系統保存を行なうことを目的として設立された。この施設は、当研究所で遂行されている微生物学的研究で使用されている微生物の培養株を、所内研究者の要望に応じて保存し、分譲することを目的としていたが、環境科学に携わる微生物学者からの強い要望を考慮して、所内に止らず、広く他機関からも微生物株とそれらの株データの収集および分譲を積極的に行なうこととし、将来的には国際的な環境微生物のカルチャーコレクションセンターとして国内外の環境関連研究機関および研究者と密接なネットワーク体制を構築し、環境微生物研究の推進を支える役割を担っていくことを計画している。

本施設で保存される微生物の培養株は、表1に記されているように微細藻類、原生動物および特殊な浄化能を有する細菌類が対象となっているが、現状ではこれらすべてを同時に保存できる体制の整備が不十分であることおよび環境科学の分野では水域の汚染と浄化に微細藻類が密接に関連していることから、微細藻類株が積極的に収集・保存されている。収集されたすべての株について、その種名、培養条件、保存法、形態学的特徴、生理生態学的特徴、環境科学との関連性に関する株特性の検査や情報収集が行なわれ、更にそれらの株データ管理のパーソナルコンピューターによるシステム化が行なわれている。

表1 本施設に保存される対象となる微生物株

環境問題との関連性での類型	対象となる微生物株
環境汚染の原因となる微生物	赤潮形成藻類、水の華形成藻類、有毒藻類、水道水の異味異臭をもたらす藻類または放線菌類、硫酸還元細菌等
環境汚染の指標となる微生物	AGP 供試藻類、重金属耐性微生物、水質の高栄養化の指標となる細菌類、微細藻類、原生動物等
自浄作用、廃水及び廃棄物処理に関係する微生物	光合成細菌、脱窒菌、硝化細菌、汚染原因微生物を捕食または溶解する微生物、活性汚泥及び生物膜処理の原生動物及び細菌類、嫌気性処理にかかわる嫌気性細菌、生物学的処理の障害となる微生物等
有機合成化合物の分解に関係する微生物	PCB、フェノール、各種除草剤及び農薬等の分解に関与する細菌類
金属の酸化・還元作用に関連する微生物	昇水(HgCl <sub>2</sub> )やシアン化水銀の還元に関与する細菌類、亜硫酸の酸化に関与する細菌類、重金属のバクテリアリーチングに関与する細菌類等

本施設に保存された環境微生物培養株の最初のリストには、施設、組織、基本業務の概要説明とともに、微細藻類262株が掲載された（渡辺・笠井，1985）。それ以降、施設、組織、基本業務の大きな変化はないが、寄託された株、安定した増殖が得られた株および株データの変更を行った株があり、それらは追補株リスト及び第2版として毎年掲載された。現在、微細藻類510株、原生動物5株が保存されるに至っている。第3版は、これらの保存株すべてを再整理し、新たなデータを加えて、掲載したものである。

## II. 培養株の寄託

### 1. 寄託条件

微生物の培養株の本施設への保存寄託は、以下の条件を満たしている培養株で、微生物系統保存株評価委員会の審査を経たものとする。

- (1) 寄託の対象となる微生物は原則として以下のいずれかにあてはまることとする。
  - (i)環境汚染の原因となる微生物、(ii)環境汚染の指標となる微生物、(iii)自浄作用、廃水及び廃棄物処理に関係する微生物、(iv)有機合成化合物の分解に関係する微生物、(v)金属の酸化・還元作用に関係する微生物。
- (2) 種名及び履歴が明らかである培養株であることを原則とするが、既に多くの調査研究において属名をもって使用されている微生物株については例外として受け入れる。
- (3) 寄託対象微生物は、保存条件が確立している培養株、すなわち保存中の状態が安定しているクローン株であることを基本とし、次のいずれかにあてはまる培養株であることとする。
  - (i)微細藻類では無菌培養株か単藻培養株であること、(ii)原生動物では無菌培養株か餌料としての他の微生物のみが混入している単一種培養株であること、(iii)細菌類はすべて純粋培養株であること。
- (4) 寄託された培養株は原則としてすべて分譲対象として扱う。
- (5) その他、特に微生物系統保存株評価委員会が必要と認めたもの。

### 2. 寄託の手続き

- (1) 寄託者は様式一1の書類に所定事項を記入の上、下記の寄託先へ申し込むこととする。

〒305 茨城県つくば市小野川16-2 国立環境研究所微生物系統保存施設  
電話0298(51)6111 内線625, 627 FAX0298(51)4732
- (2) 受託可否は寄託依頼があった日から1ヶ月以内に行う。
- (3) 寄託者は受託の解答があった日から1ヶ月以内に、微生物株を本施設に寄託するものとする。
- (4) 寄託書類の記載事項と寄託された微生物株の状態が一致せず、前述した寄託条件より逸脱した場合には、寄託のあった日より1ヶ月以内に受託の取り消しを寄託者へ知らせることとする。



微生物株寄託依頼書

国立環境研究所

微生物系統保存施設 殿

国環研記入

受付日 \_\_\_\_\_

受付担当者 \_\_\_\_\_

受付番号 \_\_\_\_\_

受託 可 否

平成 \_\_\_\_\_ 年 \_\_\_\_\_ 月 \_\_\_\_\_ 日  
(フリガナ)  
 依頼者氏名 \_\_\_\_\_  
(フリガナ)  
 所属機関 \_\_\_\_\_  
 部・室・課名 \_\_\_\_\_  
 住所 〒 \_\_\_\_\_  
 電話 ( ) (内線 )

下記微生物株の寄託を依頼します。

寄託理由

① 学名 \_\_\_\_\_

② 株名 \_\_\_\_\_

③ 履歴

1. 採集場所: (フリガナ) \_\_\_\_\_
2. 生息場所: \_\_\_\_\_
3. 採集年月日: \_\_\_\_\_
4. 採集者: (フリガナ) \_\_\_\_\_
5. 分離年月日: \_\_\_\_\_
6. 分離者: (フリガナ) \_\_\_\_\_
7. 分離試料源: 土, 水, 動物 ( \_\_\_\_\_ ),  
植物 ( \_\_\_\_\_ ), 雪または氷, その他 ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
8. 分離する時の生物の状態: 運動性栄養細胞, 非運動性栄養細胞, 休眠細胞, 孢子, その他 ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
9. 分離方法: ピペット洗浄法, 希釈法, 寒天平板法, 走性, その他 ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
10. 分離した時の処理: 無処理, 抗生物質, 紫外線照射, 化学物質, 熱処理, 超音波処理, その他 ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
11. 同定者 (フリガナ) \_\_\_\_\_
12. 無菌化者 (フリガナ) \_\_\_\_\_
13. クローン化者 (フリガナ) \_\_\_\_\_

様式-1(2)

④ 株の状態

1. 微細藻類  無菌,  単藻,  クローン  
2. 細菌類  純粋,  クローン  
3. 原生動物  無菌,  単一種混菌,  二種混菌,  
 混合  
4. その他 ( )

⑤ 培地

1. 培地名: \_\_\_\_\_  
2. 培地組成<sup>注)</sup>及び作成上の注意

⑥ 培養条件

1. 温度: \_\_\_\_\_  
2. 照度: \_\_\_\_\_  
3. 光源: \_\_\_\_\_  
4. 明暗周期: \_\_\_\_\_

⑦ 保存条件

継代培養保存

1. 温度: \_\_\_\_\_  
2. 照度: \_\_\_\_\_  
3. 光源: \_\_\_\_\_  
4. 明暗周期: \_\_\_\_\_  
5. 保存期間: \_\_\_\_\_

凍結保存

1. 凍害防御物質: \_\_\_\_\_  
2. 凍結速度: \_\_\_\_\_  
3. 融解速度: \_\_\_\_\_  
4. 保存温度:  液体窒素,  ディープフリーザー(-80℃),  
 その他 ( )

凍結乾燥保存

可  否

乾燥保存

可  否

⑧ 株特性

1. 環境上問題となる特性

2. 生理生態的特性

3. その他の特性

⑨ その他の情報

⑩ 文献

注) 通常よく使用されている培地の場合、原典を記すだけでよい。

### III. 保存株の分譲

#### 1. 所内研究者への分譲

##### (1) 分譲条件

- i) 分譲された株を使った研究成果を論文として発表する場合は、本施設から分譲を受けたことを明記し、別刷を本施設へ送ることとする。
- ii) 分譲された株を第三者に分譲することを禁止する。
- iii) 株データの分譲については、保存株の分譲に準じて行われる。

##### (2) 分譲依頼の手続き

- i) 分譲希望者は様式-2の書類に所定事項を記入の上、本施設へ申し込むこととする。
- ii) 分譲を受けた者は受領後直ちに培養株の状態について、様式-3の書類に所定事項を記入の上、本施設へ提出するものとする。

#### 2. 所外への分譲

本施設に保存されている微生物株の所外への分譲は、地球・人間環境フォーラムで行われている。分譲依頼等はフォーラム発行のカタログを参照されたい。

微生物株分譲依頼書

国立環境研究所  
微生物系統保存施設 殿

国環研記入
受付日 _____
受付担当者 _____
受付番号 _____

平成 _____ 年 _____ 月 _____ 日
(フリガナ) 依頼者氏名
(フリガナ) 所属機関
部・室・課名
住所 〒 _____
電話 ( _____ ) (内線 _____ )

下記微生物株について分譲を依頼します。

微生物種名及び株番号
------------

研究目的 (具体的に)
-------------

株データ
<input type="checkbox"/> 要 (株番号 _____ )
<input type="checkbox"/> 不要

国環研担当者記入
----------

微生物株の受領と分譲時の状態についての報告

国立環境研究所  
微生物系統保存施設 殿

国環研記入

受付番号 \_\_\_\_\_

受付者 \_\_\_\_\_

受付日 \_\_\_\_\_

平成	年	月	日
(フリガナ) 依頼者氏名			
(フリガナ) 所属機関			
部・室・課名			
住所 〒			
電話	( )	(内線	)

年 月 日に分譲されました微生物株の受領と分譲時の株の状態について下記のように報告いたします。

分譲株 (種名及び株番号)

株の分譲時の状態

良好株

不良株

その他

当施設についての意見と要望

国環研担当者記入

## IV. 分譲株の培養保存法

微生物株は、ねじ口試験管に培養された状態で郵送される。株の分譲をうけた場合、株を絶やさないために下記の点に留意する必要がある。

- i) 培地は株を受け取る前に作成しておく。
- ii) 株を受領後速やかに荷をとき、新鮮な培地に植え継ぎ、当方で指示した温度と照度下(第Ⅷ章参照)で培養する。その場合明暗サイクルは12時間明期12時間暗期とし、ねじ口試験管のねじ蓋をゆるくする。
- iii) 良好な増殖が確認された後に、更に株を保存する場合には、当方で指示した期間毎に新鮮な培地に移植する必要がある(第Ⅷ章参照)。

## V. 藻類培地作成の基本手法

藻類株の保存には、数多くの培地を必要とする。それぞれの培地は次章に掲載した処方せんに従って作成されるが、正確かつ簡便に培地を作成するために、本施設で採用している基本手法について述べておきたい。

### 1. 保存試薬液

培地は一般に多量栄養素、微量金属、およびビタミン類(表2)で構成されている。これらの諸成分の保存試薬液を作成しておくことが、培地作成の簡便さをもたらす。このうち、微量金属やビタミン類の保存液の濃度は非常に低いので、保存試薬液作成時には、より濃度の高い原液を作成する必要がある。以下、各々について保存試薬液の濃度と作成方法についてのべる。

**A 多量栄養素：**各栄養素につき、10 mg/mlの濃度の保存試薬液を作成し、冷蔵庫(5℃)で保管する。

**B 微量金属：**これらの成分は、各々の保存試薬液で作成され保管される場合と、混液で保管される場合がある。

#### (1) 各種保存試薬液

- i) 10-100 mg/mlの濃度で各種金属の原液を作成する。
- ii) 各原液を1 mg/mlの濃度に希釈し、冷蔵庫(5℃)に保管する。

## IV. 分譲株の培養保存法

微生物株は、ねじ口試験管に培養された状態で郵送される。株の分譲をうけた場合、株を絶やさないうちに下記の点に留意する必要がある。

- i) 培地は株を受け取る前に作成しておく。
- ii) 株を受領後速やかに荷をとき、新鮮な培地に植え継ぎ、当方で指示した温度と照度下(第Ⅷ章参照)で培養する。その場合明暗サイクルは12時間明期12時間暗期とし、ねじ口試験管のねじ蓋をゆるくする。
- iii) 良好な増殖が確認された後に、更に株を保存する場合には、当方で指示した期間毎に新鮮な培地に移植する必要がある(第Ⅷ章参照)。

## V. 藻類培地作成の基本手法

藻類株の保存には、数多くの培地を必要とする。それぞれの培地は次章に掲載した処方せんに従って作成されるが、正確かつ簡便に培地を作成するために、本施設で採用している基本手法について述べておきたい。

### 1. 保存試薬液

培地は一般に多量栄養素、微量金属、およびビタミン類(表2)で構成されている。これらの諸成分の保存試薬液を作成しておくことが、培地作成の簡便さをもたらす。このうち、微量金属やビタミン類の保存液の濃度は非常に低いので、保存試薬液作成時には、より濃度の高い原液を作成する必要がある。以下、各々について保存試薬液の濃度と作成方法についてのべる。

**A 多量栄養素：**各栄養素につき、10 mg/mlの濃度の保存試薬液を作成し、冷蔵庫(5℃)で保管する。

**B 微量金属：**これらの成分は、各々の保存試薬液で作成され保管される場合と、混液で保管される場合がある。

#### (1) 各種保存試薬液

- i) 10-100 mg/mlの濃度で各種金属の原液を作成する。
- ii) 各原液を1 mg/mlの濃度に希釈し、冷蔵庫(5℃)に保管する。

表2. 培地に使われる栄養塩類

多量栄養塩	微量金属
NaCl	H <sub>3</sub> BO <sub>3</sub>
KCl	MnCl <sub>2</sub> · 4 H <sub>2</sub> O
CaCl <sub>2</sub> · 2 H <sub>2</sub> O	MnSO <sub>4</sub> · 7 H <sub>2</sub> O
MgCl <sub>2</sub> · 6 H <sub>2</sub> O	FeCl <sub>3</sub> · 6 H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	FeSO <sub>4</sub> · 7 H <sub>2</sub> O
K <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	CoCl <sub>2</sub> · 6 H <sub>2</sub> O
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7 H <sub>2</sub> O	ZnSO <sub>4</sub> · 7 H <sub>2</sub> O
NaNO <sub>3</sub>	CuSO <sub>4</sub> · 5 H <sub>2</sub> O
KNO <sub>3</sub>	Na <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>4</sub> · 2 H <sub>2</sub> O
Ca(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> · 4 H <sub>2</sub> O	ビタミン類
NH <sub>4</sub> NO <sub>3</sub>	Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>
NaH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> · 2 H <sub>2</sub> O	Biotin
<i>β</i> -Na <sub>2</sub> glycerophosphate	Thiamine HCl
KH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	Nicotinic acid
K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	Calcium panthothenate
Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	<i>p</i> -Aminobenzoic acid
NaHCO <sub>3</sub>	Inositol
Na <sub>2</sub> SiO <sub>3</sub> · 9 H <sub>2</sub> O	Folic acid
	Thymine

(2) 混液

- i) (1-i)と同様の操作を行う。
- ii) 必要量の80%量の蒸留水をビーカーに加える。
- iii) 十分に攪拌しながら必要量のNa<sub>2</sub>EDTAを溶解する。
- iv) 十分に攪拌しながら各種微量金属原液を必要量添加する。
- v) 蒸留水を加え、最終量に調整し、冷蔵庫(5°C)に保管する。

C ビタミン類：ビタミンB<sub>12</sub>、ビオチン、チアミンの3種のビタミンだけで多くの藻類が増殖するので、殆どの培地はこれら3種のビタミン類だけが添加されている。しかし、いくつかの培地では、他のビタミン類が添加されている。

(1) ビタミンB<sub>12</sub>、ビオチン、チアミン

- i) ビタミンB<sub>12</sub>とビオチンについては、各々0.1 mg/mlの原液を作成し、チアミンについては、10 mg/mlの原液を作成する。
- ii) これらの原液を多数の試験管に1 mlずつ分注し、オートクレーブ滅菌後、-20°Cのフリーザーに保管する。



- iii) 各ビタミンについて、保存原液の1 mlを溶解し、蒸留水で1/100に希釈してビタミンB<sub>12</sub>とビオチンについては1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$ の保存試薬液、チアミンについては100  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$ の保存試薬液を作成し、冷蔵庫に保管し、使用する。
- (2) 他のビタミン類：ある培地では、多種のビタミン類が混液の形で添加される（第VI章-46参照）。大量に作成しておくことをすすめる。
- i) 各種ビタミンについて、0.1-1 mg/mlの原液を作成する。
  - ii) 必要量の80%の蒸留水をビーカーに加える。
  - iii) 十分に攪拌しながら各種ビタミン原液を必要量加える。
  - iv) 蒸留水で最終量に調整する。
  - v) ミリポアフィルター(0.22  $\mu\text{m}$ )でろ過滅菌したのち、滅菌された試薬瓶に100mlずつ分注し、-20°Cのフリーザーで保管する。一部を溶解し、冷蔵庫(5°C)に保管しながら使用する。

## 2. 培地作成

培地は、合成培地と強化培地に大別される。すべての淡水藻や一部の海産藻は合成培地で、殆どの海産藻は強化培地で保存されている。

### (1) 合成培地（淡水）

- i) 必要量の約80-90%の蒸留水をビーカーに加える。
- ii) 十分に攪拌しながら、トリス、グリシルグリシン、HEPES、TAPS、Bicine、MES等のバッファー剤(必要とされる場合)を必要量天秤で測定し、添加する。
- iii) 各種栄養塩を各々の保存液から、必要量添加する。
- iv) 蒸留水で最終量に調整する。
- v) バッファー剤が使用されている場合、1 N HClあるいは1 N NaOHで、使用されていない場合は各々1/10の濃度で、pHを調整する。
- vi) 培地10mlずつ試験管に分注し、オートクレーブで滅菌する(121°C, 20min)。

### (2) 合成培地（海水）

- i) 必要量の約80%の蒸留水をビーカーに加える。
- ii) 十分攪拌しながら、バッファー剤(トリス、NTA等)および多量栄養塩類(NaCl, MgSO<sub>4</sub>, KCl, CaCl<sub>2</sub>)を天秤で必要量測定し、添加する。
- iii) 他の各種栄養塩類を、各々の保存液から必要量添加する。
- iv) 蒸留水で最終量に調整する。
- v) 1 N HClでpHを調整する(通常8.0)。
- vi) 培地10mlずつ試験管に分注し、オートクレーブで滅菌する(121°C, 20min)。

### (3) 強化海水培地

- i) 汚染のない外洋海水を採取し、ワットマンGF/Cフィルターでろ過し、粒子を除く。
- ii) 塩分を調べる。通常の外洋海水の塩分は約35‰である。
- iii) 必要量の80-90%の海水をビーカーに加える。
- iv) 必要量のトリスを天秤で測定し、溶解する（必要とされる場合）。
- v) 他の栄養塩類を、各々の保存液から必要量添加する。
- vi) 海水で最終量に調整する。
- vii) pHを測定する。指示されている場合は1 N HClで調整する（通常8.0）。
- viii) 培地 10mlずつ試験管に分注し、オートクレーブで滅菌する（121°C, 20min）。

### 3. 寒天斜面培地

通常寒天は1.5%の濃度で滅菌する前に液体培地に加えられる。

- i) 寒天を必要量天秤で測定し、液体培地に添加し、オートクレーブで121°Cに熱し、溶解する。
- ii) 溶解後、速やかに 10mlずつ試験管に分注し、オートクレーブで滅菌する（121°C, 20 min）。
- iii) 滅菌後、試験管上部に直径 1 cmの枕木をして寝かせ、放冷して培地を斜面状に固まらさず。

## PREFACE TO THE THIRD EDITION

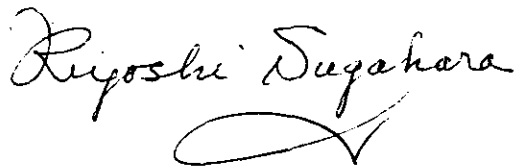
Three years have past since we published the second edition of the list. During this period a considerable number of new cultures have been added to the NIES-Collection. We appreciate the many comments and words of encouragement about the publications from people in diverse places. These have led us to recognize more than ever the value of the NIES-Collection for research and development. Its use extends not only to environmental science, but also to basic biology and microbiology-related fields such as agriculture, fisheries, food manufacture and medical science.

The third edition lists 510 strains of microalgae and 5 strains of protozoa. These have been evaluated by the Committee for Evaluating Microbial Culture Strains, which is composed of microbiologists from this institute and authorities from other organizations. Although special care has been exercised to ascertain that the taxonomy and characteristics of all strains are clear and precise, we are always grateful for further advice and criticism.

Most of the strains in the NIES-Collection were isolated originally by phy-cologists in our country and do not exist in other collections. We plan to share responsibility for preservation of the important strains by keeping close contacts with other culture collections.

The NIES-Collection carries out such wide-ranging activities as collection, preservation, distribution, taxonomy, preservation technology, and development of a microbial strain data processing system. We hope to make steady progress in these various activities by expansion of facilities and staff. We would much appreciate your advice, criticism and cooperation concerning the performance of the NIES-Collection.

March 1, 1991.



Kiyoshi Sugahara D. Sci.  
Chairman of Committee for Evaluating  
Microbial Culture Strains.  
Director of Environmental Biology Division

## PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION

In January 1983, the first culture collection of environmental microorganisms in Japan was established at the National Institute for Environmental Studies. In the two years since that time, many dedicated people have collaborated in the collection of microorganisms for the institute. The fruits of their efforts have culminated in a "List of Strains," which I feel will be highly praised by environmental scientists. I would like to extend to all who were involved, my most sincere thanks and gratitude.

The list published herein focuses on microalgae which are important primary producers in the environment. Notwithstanding the fact that there has been a high demand for microalgal collections by both the academic and industrial worlds, until the establishment of the NIES-Collection, no microalgal culture collection for environmental studies *per se* existed in Japan. Unlike the culture collection of bacteria and fungi, organisms which have been actively studied for a long time, the isolation, cultivation, and preservation of microalgae are technically much more complex. Since this institution has characteristically performed interdisciplinary studies, it was possible to conquer these difficulties, and set the culture collection of microalgae on the right path by utilizing the knowledge of its many experts.

Users of the microbial strains of the NIES-Collection will find both their quality and the data maintained about them, highly reliable because the characteristics of the microalgae have been carefully examined and re-examined. Due to the development of the strain computer data processing system, strain data have added to the general data base of environmental biology. Collectively, these developments will contribute to the rapid growth of environmental microbiology, and allow it to catch up with microbiological research in other fields.

Although the ultimate objective of the NIES-Collection is to collect and preserve a great variety of microorganisms related to environmental problems, at present only the collection of microalgal cultures has been established. I hope that in the future the NIES-Collection will preserve not only microalgae, but also other microorganisms which are indispensable to environmental biology. By planning expansion of the facilities and the staff, the NIES-Collection should develop as an international culture collection center, truly worthy of the name.

September 1, 1985



Tomomichi Yanagita, D. Sci.

Professor Emeritus of University of Tokyo.

## CONTENTS

Preface to the Third Edition	Kiyoshi Sugahara
Preface to the First Edition	Tomomichi Yanagita
I. Introduction	17
II. Deposition of Strains	19
1. Condition for deposit	19
2. Procedure for deposit	19
III. Ordering and Distribution of Strains	24
1. Distribution to researchers of this institute	24
2. Distribution to people of other organizations both academic and commercial	24
IV. Establishment of Fresh Cultures	27
V. Basic Method for Preparation of Algal Culture Media	27
1. Stock solutions	27
2. Media	29
3. Agar slant	30
VI. Media	31
1. Stock media for algae	31
2. Bacteria-free check media	36
3. Trace metals, vitamin mixes and soil extract	37
4. Stock medium for protozoa	38
VII. Explanatory Notes about the List	41
VIII. List of Strains	43
IX. Index	139
1. Numerical index	139
2. Systematic index	144
X. References	150

## I. INTRODUCTION

The Microbial Culture Collection at the National Institute for Environmental Studies (NIES-Collection) was founded at 1983 as the first collection center of environmental organisms.

Although microalgae, bacteria and protozoa related to environmental problems will be preserved in this collection in the future (Table 1), microalgae associated with water pollution and cleaning have been collected and preserved the most actively as the first step. The specific name, source, conditions of cultivation and preservation, purity, morphological and physiological characteristics, and environmental characteristics, of all the strains collected have been reexamined, and the revised data processed using a personal computer.

The first list of environmental microorganisms preserved in the NIES-Collection (Watanabe & Kasai 1985) offered 262 strains of microalgae, together with the examples of NIES-Collection facilities, organization and fundamental pattern of research. Since then, as the result of our studies on many strains isolated by us and given by colleagues, a considerable number of new algal strains have been added and the supplementary and the Second lists published (Watanabe & Kasai 1986, 1987, 1988). The total numbers of strains of algae and protozoa in the NIES-

Table 1. Microbial culture strains preserved in the NIES-Collection

Environmental Microorganisms	Examples
Causative microorganisms of environmental pollution.	Causative algae of red tide or water bloom, toxic algae, microorganisms causing the offensive odor or taste of tap water and sulfate-reducing bacteria.
Microbial indicators of environmental pollution.	Algae used in bioassay studies of water pollution, metal resistant microorganisms and microbial indicators of eutrophication.
Microorganisms associated with environmental self-cleaning and waste water treatment.	Photosynthetic bacteria, denitrifying bacteria, microorganisms which prey upon or lyse causative organisms of environmental pollution, bacteria and protozoa associated with activated sludge, microbial film processing, or anaerobic processing.
Microorganisms associated with biodegradation of synthetic organic compounds.	Bacteria associated with biodegradation of PCB, phenol and agricultural chemicals.
Microorganisms associated with oxidation and reduction of metals.	Bacteria associated with reduction of mercury chloride (II) or mercury cyanide (II), oxidation of arsenious acid, or bacterial leaching of heavy metals.

Collection are now 510 and 5, respectively.

The third edition lists all the strains of algae and protozoa preserved in the collection together with new or revised data.

## II. DEPOSITION OF STRAINS

### 1. Condition for deposit

The decision to accept the deposit of a strain is made by Committee for Evaluating Microbial Culture Strains. A strain for deposit in the NIES-Collection should fit the following criteria.

- (1) It must be at least one of the following microorganism types:
  - i) Causative microorganism of environmental pollution.
  - ii) Microbial indicator of environmental pollution.
  - iii) Microorganism related to waste water treatment or self-cleaning by the environment.
  - iv) Microorganism related to the biodegradation of synthetic organic compounds.
  - v) Microorganism capable of oxidation or reduction of metals.
- (2) The source of the strain and the specific name should be established, though strains which have been used in number of studies may be accepted even if only the generic name is known.
- (3) It should be a stable clonal strain in one of the following states:
  - i) Microalgae; axenic or unialgal strain.
  - ii) Protozoa; axenic or xenic strain with supplementary microorganisms added as food.
  - iii) Bacteria; pure strain.
- (4) As a rule, deposited strains are available to the general public.
- (5) At the discretion of Committee for Evaluating Microbial Culture Strains, some microorganisms may be accepted for deposit, even if they did not meet the above criteria.

### 2. Procedure for deposit

- (1) The depositor should complete a Strain Deposit Request Form (p.21) and send it to the following address:  
Microbial Culture Collection,



The National Institute for Environmental Studies,  
Onogawa 16-2, Tsukuba, Ibaraki 305, Japan

- (2) A reply is given within one month from the date of receipt of the Strain Deposit Request Form.
- (3) The depositor should send an actively growing or lyophilized sample of the strain with relevant reprint if available within one month of the date the acceptance was sent.
- (4) If the state of the sent strain does not coincide with the description on the Strain Deposit Request Form, or did not meet any of the rules shown, the acceptance for deposit is cancelled. (The NIES reserves the right to refuse any deposit at its discretion.)

## Strain Deposit Request Form

NIES use only

Date

Name

Number

Accept  YES  NO

Director,  
Microbial Culture Collection,  
The National Institute for Environmental Studies

Date

Depositor's name

Depositor's address

I wish to contribute the following microbial culture strain to the  
NIES-Collection.

Reason for deposit:

1. Scientific name with citation of authority
2. Strain number, symbols and other collection number
3. History
  - a. Locality :
  - b. Habitat :
  - c. Collection date :
  - d. Collector :
  - e. Isolation date :
  - f. Isolator :



**b. Preservation in freezing**

i. Cryoprotectant :

ii. Freezing rate :

iii. Thawing rate :

iv. Temperature :  liquid nitrogen,   $-80^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  others ( )

**c. Preservation in freeze-drying**

yes  no

**d. Preservation in drying**

yes  no

**8. Strain characteristics**

a. Environmental :

b. Physiological and ecological :

c. Miscellaneous :

**9. Other information**

**10. References**

### III. ORDERING AND DISTRIBUTION OF STRAINS

#### 1. **Distribution to researchers of this institute**

##### (1) Rules on distribution

- i) Anyone who uses a NIES-Collection strain in a paper which is subsequently published, is requested to give the full number of the strain, e.g. NIES-125, and to send a reprint to the NIES-Collection.
- ii) In order to prevent trouble, confusion, or difficulty in the collection, accumulation and processing of strain information and data, the distribution of any NIES-Collection strain to a third party is strictly prohibited.

##### (2) Procedure for ordering strains

- i) All orders for strains must be requested to the NIES-Collection by completing a Strain Ordering Form.
- ii) Upon receipt of a strain, the Strain Receipt Form should be completed and returned to the NIES-Collection as soon as possible.

#### 2. **Distribution to people of other organizations, both academic and commercial**

The distribution of the strains is made through the Global Environmental Forum (GEF), and the ordering procedure is shown in the GEF Catalogues (April, 1991).

## Strain Ordering Form

NIES use only

Date

Name

Number

Director,  
Microbial Culture Collection,  
The National Institute for Environmental Studies

Date

Orderer name

Orderer address

The following microbial culture strains are requested.

Scientific name and strain number :

Object of use (in detail) :

Need of strain data :

YES (strain number)

NO

## Strain Receipt Form

NIES use only

Date

Name

Number

Director,  
Microbial Culture Collection,  
The National Institute for Environmental Studies

Date

Recipient's name

Recipient's address

Date received :

I received the following culture strains.

Scientific names and strain numbers :

States of received strains :

Good (strain number)

Poor (strain number)

Others (strain number)

Comments :

#### IV. ESTABLISHMENT OF FRESH CULTURES

When investigators are to receive culture strains, the following steps should be observed to establish fresh cultures.

- i) Appropriate culture media should be prepared before receipt according to the recipes given in Chap. VI and with reference to the basic methods for preparation given in Chap. V.
- ii) Immediately after receipt, cultures should be unpacked, transferred to new media and grown at the temperature and light intensity directed by the Collection (cf. Chap. VIII); the light-dark cycle should be 12 hours light to 12 hours dark, and the screw-cap on the tube should be loosened.
- iii) After detecting good growth, further maintenance of cultures requires transfer into new media at intervals suggested by the Collection (cf. Chap. VIII).

#### V. BASIC METHOD FOR PREPARATION OF ALGAL CULTURE MEDIA

A number of media are used for maintenance of algal cultures and prepared according to the recipes given in the next chapter. The present chapter introduces the basic methods for preparation adopted in the NIES-Collection.

##### 1. Stock solutions

Media are generally composed of three components, macronutrients, trace metals and vitamins (cf. Table 2) and prepared from stock solutions of these components. The concentration of stock solutions of trace metals and vitamins is very low and primary stock solutions are prepared for dilution to obtain the stock solutions.

**A. Macronutrients:** Separate stock solutions with a concentration of 10 mg/ml of each macronutrient are prepared and stored in a refrigerator (5°C).

**B. Trace metals:** These elements are prepared either as separate stock solutions or mixed stock solutions.

##### (1) Separate stock solution

- i) Prepare a separate primary solution with a concentration of 10-100 mg/ml.
- ii) Dilute each primary solution to prepare the stock solution with a concentration of 1 mg/ml and store in a refrigerator (5°C).



Table 2. Chemicals employed in media

Macronutrients	Trace metals
NaCl	H <sub>3</sub> BO <sub>3</sub>
KCl	MnCl <sub>2</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O
CaCl <sub>2</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	MnSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O
MgCl <sub>2</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O	FeCl <sub>3</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	FeSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O
K <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	CoCl <sub>2</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	ZnSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O
NaNO <sub>3</sub>	CuSO <sub>4</sub> · 5H <sub>2</sub> O
KNO <sub>3</sub>	Na <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>4</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O
Ca(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O	<b>Vitamins</b>
NH <sub>4</sub> NO <sub>3</sub>	Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>
NaH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	Biotin
β-Na <sub>2</sub> glycerophosphate	Thiamine HCl
KH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	Nicotinic acid
K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	Calcium panthothenate
Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	ρ-Aminobenzoic acid
NaHCO <sub>3</sub>	Inositol
Na <sub>2</sub> SiO <sub>3</sub> · 9H <sub>2</sub> O	Folic acid
	Thymine

(2) Mixed stock solution

- i) Same as (1) - i)
- ii) Add approximately 80% of the required volume of distilled water to a beaker.
- iii) Dissolve the required amount of Na<sub>2</sub>EDTA, while stirring continuously.
- iv) Dispense the required volume of each trace metal from primary solution, while stirring continuously.
- v) Dilute to final volume with distilled water and store in a refrigerator (5°C).

C. **Vitamins:** Only three vitamins, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>, biotin, and thiamine HCl have been found necessary for growth of many microalgae and are added to most media. Some media, in addition, contain other vitamins.

(1) Vitamin B<sub>12</sub>, biotin and thiamine HCl

- i) Prepare separate primary stock solution with a concentration of 0.1 mg/ml of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> and biotin and 10 mg/ml of thiamine HCl.
- ii) After dispersing 1 ml of these primary stock solution into each of a number of test tubes and autoclaving (121°C, 20 min), store in a freezer at -20°C.
- iii) Thaw and dilute 1 ml of primary stock solution of each vitamins to prepare the working stock solution with a concentration of 1 µg/ml of

vitamin B<sub>12</sub> and biotin and of 100 µg/ml of thiamine HCl and store in a refrigerator (5°C).

(2) Other vitamins: Additional vitamins are added to some media in the forms of mixes (cf. Chap. VI-46). It is recommended to prepare a large volume of mixed stock solution.

- i) Prepare a separate primary solution with a concentration of 0.1-1 mg/ml.
- ii) Add approximately 80% of the required volume of distilled water to a beaker.
- iii) Dispense the required volume of each vitamin from the primary solution, while stirring continuously.
- iv) After sterilization by passing through a Millipore filter (0.22 µm), aseptically dispense 100 ml of the mixed stock solution into each of a number of vessels and store in a freezer at -20°C.

## 2. Media

Media are divided broadly into two categories, synthetic and enriched. The former are used for maintenance of all freshwater algal cultures and some marine ones and the latter for most marine ones.

(1) Synthetic medium (freshwater)

- i) Add approximately 80-90% of the required volume of distilled water to a beaker.
- ii) Dissolve appropriate quantities of weighed buffer such as Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane (known as Tris), glycylglycine, HEPES, TAPS, Bicine, MES or 1,2,3,4-cyclopentan tetracarboxylic acid (if required), while stirring continuously. These buffers are easily soluble with stirring.
- iii) Dispense the appropriate nutrients from previously prepared stock solutions, while stirring continuously.
- iv) Dilute to final volume with distilled water.
- v) Check the pH and make any adjustments with either 1N HCl or 1N NaOH (if buffers required) or with either 0.1N HCl or 0.1 N NaOH (if no buffers required).
- vi) Dispense 10 ml of medium into each of the test tube (18 × 150 mm) and sterilize by autoclaving (121°C, 20 min).

(2) Synthetic medium (marine)

- i) Add approximately 80% of the required volume of distilled water to a beaker.
- ii) Dissolve appropriate quantities of weighed Tris, Nitrilotriacetic acid (known as NTA) and major salts such as NaCl, MgSO<sub>4</sub>, KCl and CaCl<sub>2</sub>, while stirring continuously.
- iii) Dispense the other nutrients from previously prepared stock solutions.
- iv) Dilute to the final volume with the distilled water.

- v) Check the pH, which is usually adjusted to 8.0 with 1N HCl.
  - vi) Dispense 10 ml of medium into each of the test tubes and sterilize by autoclaving (121°C, 20 min).
- (3) Enriched seawater medium
- i) Collect offshore water free from gross pollution and remove particulate matter with Whatman GF/C filters.
  - ii) Check the salinity. A salinity of 35 ‰ is considered normal seawater.
  - iii) Add approximately 80-90% of the required volume of seawater to a beaker.
  - iv) Dissolve appropriate quantities of weighed Tris (if required).
  - v) Dispense the appropriate nutrients from previously prepared stock solutions.
  - vi) Dilute to the final volume with seawater.
  - vii) Check the pH and adjust to 8.0 with 1N HCl if necessary.
  - viii) Dispense 10 ml of medium into each test-tube and sterilize by autoclaving (121° C, 20 min).

### 3. Agar slant

Agar is added usually at concentrations of 1.5% after liquid medium has been prepared, prior to autoclaving.

- i) Add the appropriate quantities of weighed agar to liquid medium and heat to 121°C by autoclaving to melt all the agar.
- ii) After melting, quickly dispense 10 ml of agar medium into each test-tube and sterilize by autoclaving (121°C, 20 min).
- iii) After sterilization, lay the upper part of the test-tube on a rod (1 cm $\phi$ ) and cool to form an agar slant.

## VI. MEDIA

### 1. Stock media for algae

#### 1. AF-6 (65)<sup>1)</sup>

NaNO <sub>3</sub>	14	mg
NH <sub>4</sub> NO <sub>3</sub>	2.2	mg
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	3	mg
KH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	1	mg
K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	0.5	mg
CaCl <sub>2</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	1	mg
CaCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2)</sup>	1	mg
Fe-citrate	0.2	mg
Citric acid	0.2	mg
Biotin	0.2	μg
Thiamine HCl	1	μg
Vitamin B <sub>6</sub>	0.1	μg
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	0.1	μg
Trace metals <sup>2)</sup>	0.5	ml
Distilled water	99.5	ml
pH 6.6 <sup>3)</sup>		

1) Reference number in parentheses.

2) In the NIES-Collection, CaCO<sub>3</sub> is removed and PIV metals are used instead of trace metals.

3) pH is adjusted to 6.6 by buffering with 40 mg MES.

#### 2. C (43)

Ca(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O	15	mg
KNO <sub>3</sub>	10	mg
β-Na <sub>2</sub> glycerophosphate	5	mg
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	4	mg
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	0.01	μg
Biotin	0.01	μg
Thiamine HCl	1	μg
PIV metals <sup>1)</sup>	0.3	ml
Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane	50	mg
Distilled water	99.7	ml
pH 7.5		

1) See 50

#### 3. CA (53)

Ca(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O	2	mg
KNO <sub>3</sub>	10	mg
NH <sub>4</sub> NO <sub>3</sub>	5	mg
β-Na <sub>2</sub> glycerophosphate	3	mg
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	2	mg
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	0.01	μg
Biotin	0.01	μg
Thiamine HCl	1	μg
PIV metals <sup>1)</sup>	0.1	ml
Fe (as EDTA; 1:1 molar) <sup>2)</sup>	0.1	mg
HEPES	40	mg
Distilled water	99.9	ml
pH 7.2		

1) See 50

2) See 46

#### 4. CAM

CA medium with pH adjusted to 6.5 by buffering with MES instead of HEPES.

#### 5. Carefoot (4)

NaNO <sub>3</sub>	247	mg
CaCl <sub>2</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	11	mg
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	47	mg
K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	9	mg
KH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	23	mg
NaCl	15	mg
PIV metals <sup>1)</sup>	5	ml
Distilled water	995	ml
pH	7.5	

\* In the NIES-Collection, 0.02 μg Vitamin B<sub>12</sub>, 0.02 μg Biotin and 2 μg Thiamine HCl are added to this medium.

1) See 50

## 6. CB

C medium with pH adjusted to 9.0 by buffering with Bicine instead of Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.

## 7. CC (48)

C medium with pH adjusted to 3.0 by buffering with 1, 2, 3, 4-cyclopentan tetracarboxylic acid instead of Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.

## 8. CSi

C medium with pH adjusted to 7.0 by buffering with 50 mg HEPES instead of Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane. Thereafter, 10 mg  $\text{Na}_2\text{SiO}_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  is added.

## 9. CSi+Cu

0.250 mg  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  is added to CSi medium.

## 10. CT (169)

C medium with pH adjusted to 8.2 by buffering with 40 mg TAPS instead of Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.

## 11. CYT

10 mg Yeast extract and 20 mg Tryptone are added to C medium.

## 12. HUT (42)

$\text{KH}_2\text{PO}_4$	2	mg
$\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.5	mg
Sodium acetate	40	mg
Potassium citrate	4	mg
Polypeptone	60	mg
Yeast extract	40	mg
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	0.05	$\mu\text{g}$
Thiamine HCl	0.04	mg
Distilled water	100	ml
pH 6.4		

\* Add 150 mg agar to 100 ml of the medium for semi - solid medium.

## 13. MA (45)

$\text{Ca}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	5	mg
$\text{KNO}_3$	10	mg
$\text{NaNO}_3$	5	mg
$\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$	4	mg
$\text{MgCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	5	mg
$\beta\text{-Na}_2$ glycerophosphate	10	mg
$\text{Na}_2$ EDTA	0.5	mg
$\text{FeCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.05	mg
$\text{MnCl}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.5	mg
$\text{ZnCl}_2$	0.05	mg
$\text{CoCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.5	mg
$\text{Na}_2\text{MoO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.08	mg
$\text{H}_3\text{BO}_3$	2	mg
Bicine	50	mg
Distilled water	100	ml
pH 8.6		

## 14. MAF - 6

10 mg Glucose and 10 mg Sodium acetate are added to AF-6 medium.

## 15. M Chu No. 10 (6)

$\text{Ca}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	20	mg
$\text{KH}_2\text{PO}_4$	6.2	mg
$\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$	25	mg
$\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$	20	mg
$\text{Na}_2\text{SiO}_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$	25	mg
$\text{HCl}$ (1N) <sup>1)</sup>	0.25	ml
$\text{Na}_2$ EDTA $\cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2	mg
$\text{FeCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1	mg
$\text{H}_3\text{BO}_3$	2.48	mg
$\text{MnCl}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.39	mg
$(\text{NH}_4)_6\text{Mo}_7\text{O}_{24} \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1	mg
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	10	$\mu\text{g}$
Thiamine HCl	1	$\mu\text{g}$
Biotin	1	$\mu\text{g}$
Distilled water	1	l

1) In the NIES - Collection, the pH of the medium is adjusted to 7.6 with 1 N HCl instead of 0.25 ml HCl (1N).

**16 . MDM (147)**

KNO <sub>3</sub>	0.1	g
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	25	mg
K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	25	mg
NaCl	10	mg
CaCl <sub>2</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	1	mg
Fe solution <sup>1)</sup>	0.1	ml
A <sub>5</sub> solution <sup>2)</sup>	0.1	ml
Agar	1.5	g
Distilled water	99.8	ml
pH 8.0		

1) See 47

2) See 44

**17 . MG (44)**

Ca(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O	2	mg
KNO <sub>3</sub>	10	mg
β-Na <sub>2</sub> glycerophosphate	3	mg
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	2	mg
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	0.01	μg
Biotin	0.01	μg
Thiamine HCl	1	μg
PIV metals <sup>1)</sup>	0.1	ml
Fe (as EDTA; 1:1 molar) <sup>2)</sup>	0.1	mg
HEPES	40	mg
Distilled water	99.9	ml
pH 7.2		

1) See 50

2) See 46

**18 . MGM**

MG medium with pH adjusted to 6.5 by buffering with MES instead of HEPES.

**19 . P 35 (45)**

NH <sub>4</sub> NO <sub>3</sub>	10	mg
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	4	mg
KCl	5	mg
CaCl <sub>2</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	7.4	mg
β-Na <sub>2</sub> glycerophosphate	5	mg
Sodium acetate	100	mg
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	0.01	μg
Biotin	0.01	μg
Thiamine HCl	1	μg
PIV metals <sup>1)</sup>	0.3	ml
Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane	50	mg
Distilled water	99.7	ml
pH 8.0		

1) See 50

**20 . MW (125)**

Urea	8.5	mg
NaNO <sub>3</sub>	1.7	mg
NH <sub>4</sub> Cl	0.425	mg
Ca(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O	100	mg
CaCO <sub>3</sub>	10	mg
CaCl <sub>2</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	14	mg
KNO <sub>3</sub>	10	mg
KHCO <sub>3</sub>	9	mg
β-Na <sub>2</sub> Glycerophosphate	20	mg
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	15	mg
PIV metals <sup>1)</sup>	0.5	ml
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	0.2	μg
Thiamine HCl	20	μg
Biotin	0.2	μg
Glycylglycine	100	mg
Distilled water	999.5	ml
pH 7.2		

1) See 50

## 21. MW / 5

MW medium is diluted with distilled water to 1/5.

## 22. URO (85)

NH <sub>4</sub> NO <sub>3</sub>	2.5	mg
β-Na <sub>2</sub> glycerophosphate	2	mg
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	5	mg
CaCl <sub>2</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	5	mg
KCl	0.5	mg
Thiamine HCl	5	μg
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	0.05	μg
Biotin	0.05	μg
Fe-EDTA	0.25	mg
PIV metals <sup>1)</sup>	0.5	ml
Distilled water	499.5	ml
pH 7.5		

1) See 50

2) The pH of the medium is adjusted to 7.5 with 0.1 N HCl.

## 23. VT (124)

Ca(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O	11.78	mg
β-Na <sub>2</sub> glycerophosphate	5	mg
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	4	mg
KCl	5	mg
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	0.01	μg
Biotin	0.01	μg
Thiamine HCl	1	μg
PIV metals <sup>1)</sup>	0.3	ml
Glycylglycine	50	mg
Distilled water	99.7	ml
pH 7.5		

1) See 50

## 24. VTAC (107)

20 mg Sodium acetate is added to VT medium.

## 25. VTYT (49)

10 mg Yeast extract and 20 mg tryptone are added to VT medium.

## 26. W (168)

Ca(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O	10	mg
KNO <sub>3</sub>	1	mg
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	1.5	mg
β-Na <sub>2</sub> glycerophosphate	2	mg
Urea	1.7	mg
Thiamine HCl	0.2	μg
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	0.002	μg
Biotin	0.002	μg
PIV metals <sup>1)</sup>	0.05	ml
Glycylglycine	10	mg
Distilled water	99.95	ml
pH 7.5		

1) See 50

## 27. SW (120)

A small amount of dried soil is put into a test tube, and 20 ml distilled water is added.

## 28. SOT (104)

NaHCO <sub>3</sub>	1.68	g
K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	50	mg
NaNO <sub>3</sub>	0.25	g
K <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	0.1	g
NaCl	0.1	g
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	20	mg
CaCl <sub>2</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	4	mg
FeSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	1	mg
Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA	8	mg
A <sub>5</sub> solution <sup>1)</sup>	0.1	ml
Distilled water	99.9	ml

1) See 44

### 29 . ESM (109)

NaNO <sub>3</sub>	120	mg
K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	5	mg
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	1	μg
Biotin	1	μg
Thiamine HCl	100	μg
Fe-EDTA	259	μg
Mn-EDTA	332	μg
Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane	1	g
Soil extract <sup>1)</sup>	50	ml
Seawater pH 8.0	950	ml

1) See 53

### 30 . f / 2 (28)

NaNO <sub>3</sub>	75	mg
NaH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	6	mg
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	0.5	μg
Biotin	0.5	μg
Thiamine HCl	100	μg
Na <sub>2</sub> SiO <sub>3</sub> · 9H <sub>2</sub> O	10	mg
f/2 metals <sup>1)</sup>	1	ml
Seawater	999	ml

1) See 48

### 31 . M-ASP7 (179)

NaCl	25	g
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	9	g
KCl	0.7	g
CaCl <sub>2</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	0.3	g
NaNO <sub>3</sub>	50	mg
NaH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	20	mg
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	1	μg
Vitmin mix S <sub>3</sub> <sup>1)</sup>	10	ml
Na <sub>2</sub> SiO <sub>3</sub> · 9H <sub>2</sub> O	10	mg
P <sub>N</sub> metals <sup>2)</sup>	30	ml
Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane	1	g
NTA	70	mg
Distilled water pH 8.0	960	ml

1) See 52

2) See 51

### 32 . MF

f/2 medium with Na<sub>2</sub>SiO<sub>3</sub> · 9H<sub>2</sub>O replaced by 10 ml soil extract and adjusted to pH 8.0 by buffering with 1g Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.

### 33 . MKM (147)

KNO <sub>3</sub>	75	mg
KH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	2.5	mg
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	2	mg
Fe-citrate	250	μg
Agar	1.5	g
Seawater	50	ml
Distilled water	50	ml

### 34 . WESM

ESM medium with 950 ml seawater replaced by 850 ml seawater and 100 ml distilled water.



## 2. Bacteria-free check media

### For freshwater algae

#### 35 . YT (48)

Stock medium	1	l
Yeast extract	0.1	g
Tryptone	0.2	g

#### 36 . B - I (54)

Stock medium	1	l
Proteose peptone	1	g

#### 37 . B - II (54)

Stock medium	1	l
Yeast extract	5	g

#### 38 . B - III (54)

Stock medium	1	l
Peptone	5	g
Beef extract	3	g

#### 39 . B - IV (54)

Stock medium	1	l
Glucose	1	g
Peptone	1	g

#### 40 . B - V (54)

Stock medium	1	l
Sodium acetate	0.5	g
Glucose	0.5	g
Tryptone	0.5	g
Yeast extract	0.3	g

## For marine algae

### 41 . STP (123)

NaNO <sub>3</sub>	20	mg
K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	1	mg
Sodium glutamate	50	mg
Glucose	20	mg
Glycine	10	mg
D, L - Alanine	10	mg
Vitamin mix 8 <sup>1)</sup>	0.1	ml
Trypticase	20	mg
Yeast autolysate <sup>2)</sup>	20	mg
Sucrose	100	mg
Soil extract <sup>3)</sup>	5	ml
Seawater	80	ml
Distilled water	15	ml

pH 7.5

1) In NIES - Collection, Vitamin mix 8 is replaced by Vitamin mix S<sub>3</sub>.

2) In NIES - Collection, Yeast autolysate is replaced by Yeast extract.

3) See 53

### 42 . MM 23 (M. Tatewaki, pers. comm.)

NaCl	1.8	g
MgSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	0.5	g
KCl	60	mg
NaNO <sub>3</sub>	100	mg
CaCl <sub>2</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	36.7	mg
K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	6	mg
Sucrose	0.4	g
P II metals <sup>1)</sup>	2	ml
FeCl <sub>3</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O	48	μg
Thiamine HCl	10	μg
Biotin	0.1	μg
Vitamin B <sub>12</sub>	0.2	μg
C-Source Mix II <sup>2)</sup>	1	ml
Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane	100	mg
Distilled water	97	ml

pH 8.0

1) See 49

2) See 45

**43 . Bf / 2 (196)**

f/2 medium <sup>1)</sup>	1	l
Trypticase	0.5	g
Yeast extract	0.05	g

1) In NIES-Collection, ASP7 is replaced by f/2 medium.

**3. Trace metals, vitamin mixes and soil extract****44 . A<sub>5</sub> solution (40)**

H <sub>3</sub> BO <sub>3</sub>	286	mg
MnSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	250	mg
ZnSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	22.2	mg
CuSO <sub>4</sub> · 5H <sub>2</sub> O	7.9	mg
Na <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>4</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	2.1	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

**45 . C - Source Mix II (M. Tatewaki, pers. comm.)**

Glycine	100	mg
D,L - Alanine	100	mg
L - Asparagine	100	mg
Sodium acetate · 3H <sub>2</sub> O	200	mg
Glucose	200	mg
L - Glutamic acid	200	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

**46 . Fe (as EDTA;1:1 molar) (122)**

Fe(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> (SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O	351	mg
Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	330	mg
Distilled water	500	ml

\* 1 ml of this solution contains 0.1 mg Fe.

**47 . Fe solution (48)**

FeSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	1	mg
Distilled water	500	ml
Conc · H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	2	drops

**48 . f / 2 metals (28)**

Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	4.4	g
FeCl <sub>3</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O	3.16	g
CoSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	12	mg
ZnSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	21	mg
MnCl <sub>2</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O	180	mg
CuSO <sub>4</sub> · 5H <sub>2</sub> O	7	mg
Na <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>4</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	7	mg
Distilled water	1	l

**49 . PII metals (121)**

H <sub>3</sub> BO <sub>3</sub>	114	mg
FeCl <sub>3</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O	4.9	mg
MnSO <sub>4</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O	16.4	mg
ZnSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	2.2	mg
CoSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	480	μg
Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	100	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

**50 . PIV metals (124)**

FeCl <sub>3</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O	19.6	mg
MnCl <sub>2</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O	3.6	mg
ZnSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O <sup>1)</sup>	2.2	mg
CoCl <sub>2</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O	0.4	mg
Na <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>4</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	0.25	mg
Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	100	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

1) In NIES-Collection, ZnCl<sub>2</sub> is replaced by ZnSO<sub>4</sub> · 7H<sub>2</sub>O.

### 51. P<sub>N</sub> metals (179)

Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	1	g
H <sub>3</sub> BO <sub>3</sub>	1.13	g
FeCl <sub>3</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O	63	mg
CoSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	0.93	mg
ZnSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	46.6	mg
MnCl <sub>2</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O	32	mg
Distilled water	1	l

### 52. Vitamin mix S<sub>3</sub> (121)

Thiamine HCl	50	mg
Nicotinic acid	10	mg
Calcium pantothenate	10	mg
<i>p</i> -Aminobenzoic acid	1	mg
Biotin	0.1	mg
Inositol	500	mg
Folic acid	0.2	mg
Thymine	300	mg
Distilled water	1	l

### 53. Soil extract (123)

1 kg soil combined with 1 liter distilled water is heated for 2h and then cooled. The supernatant is passed through a GF/C filter and then distilled water added until there is a total of 1 liter.

## 4. Stock medium for protozoa

### 54. LE

*L Solution:* White part of lettuce is dried at 90°C for 1 h without scorching. 3 g of the dried lettuce is added to 1 liter boiling water (9:1 distilled water/tap water) and boiled for 30 minutes, while stirring. The supernatant is passed through cottonwool.

*E solution:* 3 g of crushed yolk of hardboiled egg is added to 1 liter water (9:1 distilled water/tap water) and boiled for 30 minutes, while stirring. The supernatant is passed through cottonwool.

Equal quantities of L and E solutions are mixed. The pH is adjusted to 6.8 with 1 N NaOH. 100 ml of the solution is dispensed into each 200 ml - Erlenmayer flasks and sterilized by autoclaving (120°C, 15 min).

## VII. 保存株リストの利用法

系統保存株の学名はアルファベット順に並べてあり、学名が同じ場合は株番号順に並べてある。同定者が記載されていない限り、学名は原則として分離者によってつけられたものである。また、株番号は、数字の前にNIES-をつけて使用することとし(例：NIES-1)，株の学名が命名法などの変更で変わった場合や、やむをえない理由で消失した場合にも変更したり付け変えたりしないものとする。

個々の項目についての説明は下記の例を参照されたい。

*Achnanthes minutissima* Kützing<sup>1)</sup>  
71<sup>2)</sup> Kosaka River/Akita<sup>3)</sup> (1983-04)<sup>4)</sup>  
B-29<sup>5)</sup>, Axenic, Clonal,<sup>6)</sup> A. Yuri<sup>7)</sup> (1983-09)<sup>8)</sup>  
Identified by: M. Mizuno<sup>9)</sup>  
Culture conditions: CSi, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1 M  
(25°C, 3000 lx)<sup>10)</sup>  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater<sup>11)</sup>  
A15-6 (Yuri)<sup>12)</sup>  
References: 140, 141<sup>13)</sup>

- 1) 学名と原著者名：原著者名は学名の後に記した。
- 2) 株番号：数字の前にNIES-を付けて使用すること。
- 3) 採集地
- 4) 採集年月
- 5) 他の保存機関に保存されている場合の株名、( )内は保存機関名、IAMは東京大学応用微生物研究所、TACは国立科学博物館筑波実験植物園である。
- 6) 株の状態
- 7) 分離者
- 8) 分離年月
- 9) 同定者(分離者と異なる場合のみ記した)
- 10) 保存条件：培地名、保存温度、保存照度、保存期間。明暗周期は12時間明12時間暗に設定されている。培地は、特に記さない限り液体である。軟寒天培地：SS、寒天斜面培地：S、二相培地：Biの場合は、略号を( )内に記した。また、( )内の温度、照度は前培養が必要な場合、その条件である。
- 11) 株の性質

unstable：保存状態が不安定で、永続的な維持が困難である株

untransportable：長期間の（航空便での）郵送では、生存状態で受けとるのが困難である株

12) 分離者等の使用している株名

13) 参考文献の番号

## VII. EXPLANATORY NOTES ABOUT THE LIST

The strains are listed by genus and species in alphabetical order. Strains under the same species are given in the order of their strain numbers. The scientific name of each strain was designated by the isolator, unless the identifier was noted. The number assigned to a strain remains the same, regardless of any change in nomenclature. The strain number should be used with the initials "NIES-". A detailed example of a strain description is presented below.

*Achnanthes minutissima* Kützing<sup>1)</sup>  
71<sup>2)</sup> Kosaka River/Akita<sup>3)</sup> (1983-04)<sup>4)</sup>  
B-29 (IAM),<sup>5)</sup> Axenic, Clonal,<sup>6)</sup> A. Yuri<sup>7)</sup> (1983-09)<sup>8)</sup>  
Identified by: M. Mizuno<sup>9)</sup>  
Culture conditions: CSi, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)<sup>10)</sup>  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater<sup>11)</sup>  
A15-6 (Yuri)<sup>12)</sup>  
References: 140, 141<sup>13)</sup>

- 1) Scientific name with author(s)
- 2) Strain number. The number should be used with the collection initials "NIES-", e.g. NIES-71.
- 3) Collection site
- 4) Collection date
- 5) The strain designations in the other culture collections with the abbreviation of the collections or institutions in parentheses.  
IAM : Institute of Applied Microbiology, University of Tokyo  
TAC : Tsukuba Botanical Garden, National Science Museum
- 6) State of the strain
- 7) Isolator
- 8) Isolation date
- 9) Identifier, who is described in only the case of different person from isolator.
- 10) Culture condition for maintenance: medium\*, temperature, light intensity and duration of subculturing\*\*. The light-dark cycle is defined as 12 hours light and 12 hours dark.  
\* Unless otherwise noted the phase of the medium is liquid.  
The abbreviation in parentheses are SS for semi-solid, S for solid and Bi for biphasic.  
\*\* Preculture temperature and light intensity are given in parentheses when preculture is required.

11) Characteristics of the strain

“Unstable” indicates that the strain probably cannot be maintained indefinitely, for various reasons including unsuccessful induction of auxospore formation and germination in diatom.

“Untransportable” indicates that the strain is not robust enough to be sent by air mail, involving much time.

12) Strain designation given by the isolator.

13) Reference number. Reference corresponding to the number is listed in pp. 150 ~ 162.

## VIII. LIST OF STRAINS

### ALGAE

#### *Achnanthes lanceolata* Brébisson

- 406 Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-04)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-04)  
Identified by: N.Takamura  
Culture conditions: M Chu No.10, 15°C, 1500 lx,  
2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
3st-0-28  
References: 133, 134

#### *Achnanthes longipes* Agardh

- 330 Kawazu / Shizuoka (1985-05)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-05)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 10°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine

#### *Achnanthes minutissima* Kützing

- 71 Kosaka River / Akita (1983-04)  
Axenic, Clonal, A.Yuri (1983-09)  
Identified by: M.Mizuno  
Culture conditions: CSi, M Chu No.10, 20°C,  
3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater  
References: 115, 133, 134, 181, 182

- 407 Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-05)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-06)  
Identified by: N.Takamura  
Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
4st-0-8  
Reference: 134

- 408 Ashio / Gunma (1987-08)  
Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-09)  
Identified by: M.Idei  
Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 2M



- Characteristics: Freshwater  
AT5-23  
Reference: 134
- 409 Ashio / Gunma (1987-08)  
Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-08)  
Identified by: M.Idei  
Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
Ast-3-3  
Reference: 134
- 410 Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-09)  
Identified by: N.Takamura  
Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
AT4-18  
Reference: 134
- 411 Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-02)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-03)  
Identified by: N.Takamura  
Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
1st-3-17  
References: 133, 134
- 412 Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-02)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-03)  
Identified by: N.Takamura  
Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
1st-1-1  
References: 133, 134
- 413 Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-02)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-03)  
Identified by: N.Takamura  
Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
1st-2-8

References: 133, 134

- 414 Ooe River(Ozegahara) / Fukushima (1987-10)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-11)  
Identified by: N.Takamura  
Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
0-25  
Reference: 134
- Achnanthes minutissima* var. *saprophila* Kobayashi et Mayama  
372 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1985-12)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-12)  
Identified by: M.Idei  
Culture conditions: CSi, M Chu No.10, 20°C,  
3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
- Actinastrum hantzschii* Lagerheim  
415 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-07)  
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-07)  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
- Amphidinium britannicum* (Herdman) Lebour  
405 Hasaki / Ibaraki (1987-05)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1987-05)  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Benthic, Marine,  
Untransportable
- Amphidinium carterae* Hulburt  
331 Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1986-01)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-02)  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine, Unstable,  
Untransportable

*Anabaena affinis* Lemmermann

- 40 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-08)  
M-168(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
(1974-08)  
Culture conditions: CT, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater,  
Unstable  
References: 48, 173, 193

*Anabaena circinalis* Rabenhorst

- 41 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-08)  
M-169(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
(1974-08)  
Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater,  
Unstable  
References: 48, 173

*Anabaena cylindrica* Lemmermann

- 19 M-1(IAM), Axenic  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Nitrogen fixation  
References: 1, 2, 14, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24,  
25, 26, 27, 36, 48, 84, 105, 106, 107, 108,  
117, 118, 119, 132, 138, 147, 154, 173, 188,  
189, 190, 191, 192, 193

*Anabaena flos-aquae* f. *flos-aquae*

- 73 Brébisson ex Bornet et Flahault  
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-08)  
32(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-08)  
Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater, Unstable  
Reference: 173
- 74 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-08)  
33(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-08)  
Culture conditions: CT, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater, Unstable  
Reference: 173

75 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-12)  
43(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-12)  
Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater, Unstable  
Reference: 173

*Anabaena solitaria* f. *solitaria* Klebahn

80 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-12)  
42(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-12)  
Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 20D  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater,  
Unstable  
Reference: 173

*Anabaena spiroides* Klebahn

76 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-06)  
Culture conditions: CT, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater, Unstable  
K-A-12  
Reference: 173

*Anabaena spiroides* f. *crassa* (Lemmermann) Elenkin

78 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-07)  
30(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-07)  
Culture conditions: CB, 25°C; 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater, Unstable

*Anabaena spiroides* f. *spiroides* Klebahn

77 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-08)  
31(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-08)  
Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater, Unstable  
Reference: 173

- 79 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-07)  
28(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-07)  
Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater, Unstable
- 263 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-07)  
27(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-07)  
Culture conditions: CT, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater,  
Unstable
- Anabaena variabilis* Kützing  
23 M-2(IAM), Unialgal  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Non-heterocystous  
variant  
References: 2, 9, 10, 11, 24, 25, 26, 48, 132,  
139, 147
- Anabaenopsis circularis* (G.S.West) Woloszynska et Miller  
21 M-4(IAM), Unialgal, A.Watanabe  
Identified by: Hirano  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
References: 2, 48, 84, 147, 153, 173
- Aphanizomenon flos-aquae* f. *gracile* (Lemmermann) Elenkin  
81 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-01)  
1(TAC), Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-02)  
Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 20D  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater, Unstable  
Reference: 173
- Aphanocapsa montana* Cramer  
416 Nikko / Tochigi (1987-04)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-04)  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CB, CSi+Cu, 20°C, 500 lx,

4M, (20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
NK-24  
Reference: 134

*Asterionella glacialis* Castracane

265 Matoya Bay / Mie (1984-09)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 10°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine

417 Maizuru Bay / Kyoto (1985-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, C.E.Riquelme (1985-10)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 15°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine

*Astrephomene gubernaculifera* Pocock

418 Kaisei / Kanagawa (1981)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-05)  
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20°C, 1000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -

419 Kaisei / Kanagawa (1981)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-05)  
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20°C, 1000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +

*Aulosira laxa* Kirchner

50 Pusa / India  
M-128(IAM), Unialgal, G.S.Venkataraman  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Nitrogen fixation  
References: 48, 173

*Brachiomonas submarina* Bohlin

375 Hachinohe Harbor / Aomori (1986-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-08)

Culture conditions: ESM, 15°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine, Brackish

*Cachonina niei* Loeblich III

420 Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1986-01)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-02)  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine, Untransportable

*Calothrix brevissima* G.S.West

22 Parao Isl. (1941-09)  
M-7(IAM), Unialgal, A.Watanabe  
Identified by: K.Negoro  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Nitrogen fixation,  
Chromatic adaptation  
References: 48, 116, 147

*Calothrix crustacea* Thuret

266 Oshoro Bay / Hokkaido (1972-09)  
M-171(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
(1972-09)  
Culture conditions: f/2, MKM(S), 20°C, 500 lx,  
6M, (20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Marine  
References: 48, 167

*Calothrix parasitica* (Chauvin) Thuret

267 Oshoro Bay / Hokkaido (1972-07)  
M-172(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
(1972-07)  
Culture conditions: MKM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 6M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Marine, Endophytic  
Reference: 48

334 Oshoro Bay / Hokkaido (1973-02)  
M-173(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
(1973-02)  
Culture conditions: MKM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 6M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)

Characteristics: Marine, Endophytic  
Reference: 48

***Calothrix scopulorum*** (Weber et Mohr) Agardh

- 268 Oshoro Bay / Hokkaido (1972-09)  
M-174(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
(1972-09)  
Culture conditions: f/2, MKM(S), 20°C, 500 lx,  
6M, (20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Marine  
References: 48, 167

***Carteria obtusa*** Dill

- 428 Kashiwa / Chiba (1986-09)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1986-09)  
Identified by: S.Suda  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater
- 429 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-03)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater
- 430 Kashiwa / Chiba (1986-09)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1986-09)  
Identified by: S.Suda  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater
- 431 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-05)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

***Carteria crucifera*** Korschikov in Pascher

- 421 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-05)  
Culture conditions: CYT, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater



*Carteria inversa* (Korschikov) Bourrelly

- 422 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1982-11)  
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1982-11)  
Identified by: S.Suda  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 2000 lx, 3M  
Characteristics: Freshwater
- 423 Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.Erata (1983-08)  
Identified by: S.Suda  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 2000 lx, 3M  
Characteristics: Freshwater
- 424 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-08)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater
- 425 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1985-11)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-11)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Carteria klebsii* (Dangeard) France

- 426 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-05)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Carteria multifilis* (Fresenius) Dill

- 427 Kashiwa / Chiba (1986)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1986)  
Identified by: S.Suda  
Culture conditions: VT, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Carteria radiosa* Korschikov

- 432 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1985-11)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-11)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Ceratium hirundinella* (O.F.Müller) Schrank  
376 Lake Hinuma / Ibaraki (1986-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1986-06)  
Culture conditions: URO, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Brackish, Freshwater,  
Untransportable

*Chaetoceros debile* Cleve  
270 Hachinohe Harbor / Aomori (1985-01)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-01)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 5°C; 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine  
Reference: 115

*Chaetoceros sociale* Lauder  
377 Shitaru Harbor / Shizuoka (1985-05)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-05)  
Culture conditions: f/2; 5°C, 2000 lx, 20D  
Characteristics: Marine

*Chamaesiphon polymorphus* Geitler  
433 Lake Mashu / Hokkaido (1987-09)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-09)  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+Cu, 10°C, 500  
lx, 2M, (10°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
M-29  
Reference: 134

*Chamaesiphon subglobosus* Lemmermann  
434 Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-03)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-05)  
Identified by: N.Takamura  
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+Cu, 20°C, 500  
lx, 3M, (20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
2st-2-1  
References: 133, 134

*Characium maximum* S.Watanabe

- 154 Sasebo / Nagasaki (1975-08)  
Unialgal, S.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Soil  
6-EBO-2(S.Watanabe)  
Reference: 185

*Characium polymorphum* Printz

- 436 Between Ghorepani and Billethadi / Nepal (1965-12)  
C-340(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
(1969-07)  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Chattonella antiqua* (Hada) Ono

- 1 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1978-09)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1978-09)  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
Ho-1(M.M.Watanabe)  
References: 37, 74, 76, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92,  
93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 101, 177
- 2 Osaka Bay / Osaka (1982-09)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yamochi  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
Reference: 37
- 83 Off Hiketa / Seto Inland Sea (1977-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, C.Ono  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
References: 37, 141

- 84 Off Hiketa / Seto Inland Sea (1972)  
 Axenic, Clonal, T.Okaichi  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable  
 Reference: 37
- 85 Shodo Isl. / Kagawa (1978-07)  
 Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
 Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable  
 References: 37, 38
- 86 Uranouchi Bay / Kochi (1980-11)  
 Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
 Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable  
 References: 37, 38, 141
- 113 Naoshima Isl. / Kagawa (1982-07)  
 Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable  
 Reference: 37
- 114 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-08)  
 Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable  
 References: 37, 187
- 161 Axenic, Clonal  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable  
 HI-70(Takayama)  
 Reference: 29

*Chattonella marina* (Subrahmanyam) Hara et Chihara

- 3 Osaka Bay / Osaka (1982-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yamochi (1982-08)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
Reference: 141
- 14 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-02)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
References: 37, 187
- 115 Kinko Bay / Kagoshima (1978-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, Aramaki/Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
Reference: 37
- 116 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1981-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
Reference: 37
- 117 Naoshima Isl. / Kagawa (1983-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
Reference: 37
- 118 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M

Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
References: 37, 38, 141

121 Kagoshima Bay / Kagoshima (1982)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Aramaki (1982)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
References: 37, 38, 141

*Chlamydomonas augustae* var. *ellipsoidea* S.Watanabe

158 Sumatra / Indonesia (1979-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Soil  
ASE-242(S.Watanabe)  
Reference: 185

*Chlamydomonas fasciata* Ettl

437 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1984-05)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-05)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Chlamydomonas monadina* var. *monadina* Stein

438 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-07)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Chlamydomonas monticola* S.Watanabe

157 Mt. Shiroumadake / Nagano (1980-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Soil  
KUC80-4(S.Watanabe)  
References: 115, 185

*Chlamydomonas neglecta* Korschikov in Pascher  
439 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1984-05)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-05)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Chlamydomonas parkeae* Ettl  
440 Izumi Bay / Nagasaki (1986-03)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-03)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Marine

441 Hachinohe Habor / Aomori (1985-01)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-02)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Marine

*Chlamydomonas pulsatilla* Wollenweber  
122 Muroran / Hokkaido (1966-05)  
C-385(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
(1966-05)  
Culture conditions: P35, 20°C, 500 lx, 2M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
References: 48, 173

*Chlorella pyrenoidosa* Chick  
226 C-28(IAM), Axenic, Clonal  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
References: 48, 80, 135, 147

*Chlorella vulgaris* Beijerinck  
227 C-30(IAM), Axenic, A.Watanabe  
Identified by: H.Fukushima  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
References: 48, 147

*Chlorogonium metamorphum* Skuja

123 Niseko / Hokkaido (1964-07)  
C-349(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
(1964-07)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 500 lx, 2M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
Reference: 48

446 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1985-04)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-04)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Chloromonas insignis* (Anachin) Gerloff et Ettl

447 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-08)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Chlorosarcinopsis caeca* S.Watanabe

160 Tottori (1972-05)  
Unialgal, S.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Soil  
TOT-24(S.Watanabe)  
Reference: 185

*Chlorosarcinopsis delicata* S.Watanabe

153 Kyoto / Kyoto (1975-04)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Soil  
KUC3-6(S.Watanabe)  
Reference: 185

*Closterium acerosum* (Schrank) Ehrenberg ex Ralfs

124 Daramshara / Nepal (1965-10)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,



- (20°C, 1500 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater
- 125 Rukumkot / Nepal (1965-10)  
 Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
 (20°C, 1500 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater
- 126 Muna / Nepal (1965-11)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
 (20°C, 1500 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater
- 127 Sapporo / Hokkaido  
 C-435(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, Y.Nishihama  
 Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (20°C, 1500 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
 Reference: 48

*Closterium acerosum* (Schrank) Ehrenberg

- 448 C-314(UTEX 1075), Axenic, Clonal  
 Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (20°C, 1500 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater  
 Reference: 48

*Closterium aciculare* var. *subpronum* W. et G.S.West

- 258 Lake Biwa / Shiga (1983-12)  
 Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1983-12)  
 Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 6000 lx, 2M  
 Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater,  
 Heterothallic, Mating type +
- 259 Lake Biwa / Shiga (1983-12)  
 Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1983-12)  
 Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 6000 lx, 2M  
 Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater,  
 Heterothallic, Mating type -

260 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-11)  
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-11)  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 6000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -

*Closterium calosporum* var. *calosporum* Wittrock

271 Vermont / U.S.A.  
C-318(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, P.W.Cook  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
References: 48, 53, 156, 157

*Closterium calosporum* var. *galiciense* Gutwinski

128 Ibaraki  
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -

162 Ibaraki  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +

163 Ginama / Okinawa (1973-06)  
C-455(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
(1973-10)  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -  
R-5-3(Ichimura)  
References: 53, 156, 157

- 164        Ginama / Okinawa (1973-06)  
 C-454(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 (1973-10)  
 Identified by: M.Watanabe  
 Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
 (20°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type +  
 R-5-2(Ichimura)  
 References: 53, 156, 157
- 165        Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-03)  
 C-457(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 (1973-10)  
 Identified by: M.Watanabe  
 Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (25°C, 1500 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type +  
 R-11-6(Ichimura)  
 References: 53, 156, 157
- 166        Kagawacho / Kagawa (1974-09)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 Identified by: M.Watanabe  
 Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (20°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type -  
 J5-56-11(Ichimura)
- 167        Kagawacho / Kagawa (1974-09)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 Identified by: M.Watanabe  
 Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (20°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type +  
 J5-56-12(Ichimura)

168 Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-03)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -  
R-11-5(Ichimura)  
References: 53, 156, 157

*Closterium calosporum* var. *himalayense* M.Watanabe

169 Shewaden / Nepal (1972-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
N-134-5(M.M.Watanabe)  
References: 156, 157

170 Suke / Nepal (1972-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
N-143-19(M.M.Watanabe)

171 Suke / Nepal (1972-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
N-147-3(M.M.Watanabe)  
References: 61, 156

336 Suke / Nepal (1972-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
N-147-12(M.M.Watanabe)

Reference: 156

*Closterium ehrenbergii* Meneghini ex Ralfs

228 Ebina / Kanagawa (1975-12)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +, Mating group B  
KK-33-1(Ichimura)  
References: 46, 47, 49, 50, 52, 61

229 Ebina / Kanagawa (1975-12)  
Axenic, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -, Mating group B  
KK-33-6(Ichimura)  
References: 46, 47, 49, 50, 52, 61

*Closterium gracile* Brébisson ex Ralfs

179 Kathmandu / Nepal (1968-05)  
C-444(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +  
Reference: 48

180 Kathmandu / Nepal (1968-05)  
C-445(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -  
Reference: 48

*Closterium incurvum* Brébisson

181 Dhorpatan / Nepal (1965-11)  
C-438(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,

(20° C, 3000 lx)

Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
Reference: 48

- 337 Nawakot / Nepal (1965-10)  
Unialgal, T. Ichimura  
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20° C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

*Closterium moniliferum* var. *moniliferum*

- (Bory) Ehrenberg ex Ralfs  
172 Unialgal  
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20° C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

- 173 Kitaadachigun / Saitama (1969-01)  
C-432(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, T. Ichimura  
(1969-03)  
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20° C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
Reference: 143

- 174 Ghorepani / Nepal (1965-12)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T. Ichimura  
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20° C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

*Closterium moniliferum* var. *submoniliferum* (Woronichin) Krieger

- 182 Kitaadachigun / Saitama (1969-01)  
C-433(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, T. Ichimura  
(1969-03)  
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20° C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +  
Reference: 48

- 183 Kitaadachigun / Saitama (1969-01)  
C-434(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
(1969-03)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -  
Reference: 48

*Closterium navicula* (Brébisson) Lütkemüller

- 175 Chingkhola / Nepal (1965-11)  
C-443(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
Reference: 48

- 176 Ghorepani / Nepal (1965-12)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

- 177 Billethadi / Nepal (1965-12)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

- 178 Shewaden / Nepal (1972-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974)  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex

- 51 Katsuta / Ibaraki (1974-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-08)  
Culture conditions: CA, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +, Group II A

- IB-4-2(M.M.Watanabe)  
References: 167, 170, 171, 172
- 52        Katsuta / Ibaraki (1974-08)  
          Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-08)  
          Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
                                  (20°C, 3000 lx)  
          Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
                                  Mating type -, Group II A  
          IB-4-9(M.M.Watanabe)  
          References: 167, 170, 171, 172
- 53        Katsuta / Ibaraki (1974-08)  
          Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-08)  
          Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
                                  (20°C, 3000 lx)  
          Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
                                  Mating type +, Group II A  
          IB-6-8(M.M.Watanabe)  
          References: 167, 170, 171, 172
- 54        Katsuta / Ibaraki (1974-08)  
          Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-08)  
          Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
                                  (20°C, 3000 lx)  
          Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
                                  Mating type -, Group II A  
          IB-6-9(M.M.Watanabe)  
          References: 167, 170, 171
- 55        Katsuta / Ibaraki (1975-05)  
          Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-05)  
          Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
                                  (20°C, 3000 lx)  
          Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
                                  Mating type -, Group II C  
          IB-8-15(M.M.Watanabe)  
          References: 167, 170, 171
- 56        Katsuta / Ibaraki (1975-05)  
          Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-05)  
          Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,



- (20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -, Group II A  
IB-8-24(M.M.Watanabe)  
References: 115, 167, 170, 171
- 57 Katsuta / Ibaraki (1975-05)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-05)  
Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +, Group II A  
IB-8-25(M.M.Watanabe)  
References: 115, 167, 170, 171
- 58 Mito / Ibaraki (1975-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-06)  
Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -, Group II A  
IB-10-1(M.M.Watanabe)  
References: 167, 170, 171
- 59 Mito / Ibaraki (1975-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-06)  
Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +, Group II A  
IB-10-2(M.M.Watanabe)  
References: 167, 170, 171
- 60 Mito / Ibaraki (1975-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-06)  
Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +, Group II B  
IB-12-1(M.M.Watanabe)  
References: 167, 170, 171

- 61 Mito / Ibaraki (1975-06)  
 Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-06)  
 Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (20°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type -, Group II B  
 IB-12-2(M.M.Watanabe)  
 References: 167, 170, 171
- 62 Katsuta / Ibaraki (1975-06)  
 Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-06)  
 Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (20°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type +, Goup II A  
 IB-13-1(M.M.Watanabe)  
 References: 167, 170, 171
- 63 Katsuta / Ibaraki (1975-06)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-06)  
 Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (20°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type -, Group II A  
 IB-13-2(M.M.Watanabe)  
 References: 167, 170, 171
- 64 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-11)  
 Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-11)  
 Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (20°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type -, Group II B  
 KAS-4-29(M.M.Watanabe)  
 References: 62, 63, 64, 99, 167, 170, 171, 172
- 65 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-11)  
 Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-11)  
 Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (20°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type +, Group II B  
 KAS-4-30(M.M.Watanabe)

References: 62, 63, 64, 99, 167, 170, 171, 172

- 66 Piuthan / Nepal (1965-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +, Group I A  
N-13-1(Ichimura)  
References: 43, 44, 167
- 67 Damchan / Nepal (1965-11)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +, Group I B  
N-31-19(Ichimura)  
References: 44, 167
- 68 Damchan / Nepal (1965-11)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -, Group I B  
N-31-24(Ichimura)  
References: 44, 167
- 69 Lake Teganuma / Chiba (1974-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-06)  
Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +, Group II B  
TG-2-21(M.M.Watanabe)  
References: 167, 170, 171
- 70 Lake Teganuma / Chiba (1974-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-06)  
Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)

Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -, Group II B  
TG-2-22(M.M.Watanabe)  
References: 167, 170, 171

261 Katsuta / Ibaraki (1974-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-08)  
Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +, Group II C  
IB-8-14(M.M.Watanabe)  
References: 167, 170, 171

262 Piuthan / Nepal (1965-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -, Group I A  
N-13-4(Ichimura)  
References: 44, 167

*Closterium pleurodermatum* West et West

449 Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-03)  
C-518(IAM), Unialgal, T.Ichimura (1973-12)  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Closterium praelongum* var. *brevius* Nordstedt

450 Nawakot / Nepal (1965-10)  
C-447(IAM), Axenic, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
Reference: 48

451 Billethadi / Nepal (1965-12)  
Mixed, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: MG, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)

Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

*Closterium pusillum* var. *maius* Raciborski  
185 Billethadi / Nepal (1965-12)  
C-449(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic  
Reference: 48

*Closterium rostratum* var. *subrostratum* Krieger  
338 Kathmandu / Nepal (1968-05)  
C-446(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
Reference: 48

*Closterium selenastrum* M.Watanabe  
339 Mt. Yonaha / Okinawa (1972-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
R-9-40(Ichimura)  
References: 53, 156, 157

340 Mt. Yonaha / Okinawa (1972-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
R-9-42(Ichimura)  
References: 53, 157

*Closterium spinosporum* var. *crassum* M.Watanabe  
186 Lake Akan / Hokkaido (1973-09)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)

- Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
 AK-46(M.Watanabe)  
 References: 53, 156, 157
- 187 Mt. Yonaha / Okinawa (1973-06)  
 C-461(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 (1973-10)  
 Identified by: M.Watanabe  
 Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (20°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
 R-9-13(Ichimura)  
 References: 53, 156, 157
- 341 Mt. Yonaha / Okinawa (1972-10)  
 Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 Identified by: M.Watanabe  
 Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (20°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
 R-9-12(Ichimura)  
 References: 53, 156, 157
- Closterium spinosporum* var. *malaysiense* M.Watanabe
- 188 Penang / Malaysia (1974-01)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
 Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (20°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type +  
 M-10-1(M.Watanabe)  
 References: 156, 157
- 189 Penang / Malaysia (1974-01)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
 Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (20°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type -  
 M-10-4(M.Watanabe)  
 References: 156, 157

*Closterium spinosporum* var. *ryukyuense* M.Watanabe

191 Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
R-12-3(Ichimura)  
References: 156, 157

192 Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
R-12-6(Ichimura)  
References: 156, 157

193 Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
R-12-2G3(Ichimura)  
Reference: 156

*Closterium spinosporum* var. *spinosporum* Hodgetts

194 Tsukudemura / Aichi (1972-10)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CAM, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
A-2-22(Ichimura)  
References: 53, 156, 157

195 Tsukudemura / Aichi (1972-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CAM, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)

Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
A-7-3(M.M.Watanabe)  
Reference: 157

196 Tsukudemura / Aichi (1972-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CAM, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
A-7-6(M.M.Watanabe)  
Reference: 156

197 Tsukudemura / Aichi (1972-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
A-13-4(M.M.Watanabe)  
References: 156, 157

*Closterium tumidum* Johnson

198 Billethadi / Nepal (1965-12)  
C-450(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
Reference: 48

*Closterium venus* Kützing ex Ralfs

199 Kathmandu / Nepal (1968)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Closterium wallichii* Turner

200 Kitaadachigun / Saitama (1969-01)  
C-451(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)



Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
Reference: 48

201 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-09)  
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-09)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

202 Ghasa / Nepal (1965-11)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

*Coelastrum astroideum* De Notaris

129 Lake Shoji / Yamanashi (1981-10)  
56(TAC), Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

130 Lake Shoji / Yamanashi (1981-08)  
51-9A(TAC), Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

244 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-08)  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

342 Lake Kawaguchi / Yamanashi (1981-10)  
54(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Coelastrum morus* W. et G.S.West

- 231 Hachijo Isl. / Tokyo (1984-04)  
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1984-05)  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Coelastrum proboscideum* Bohlin

- 131 Near Tukcha / Nepal (1965-11)  
C-344(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
(1969-07)  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
References: 48, 173

*Coelastrum reticulatum* (Dangeard) Senn

- 132 Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981-10)  
53-5A(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Coelastrum reticulatum* var. *reticulatum* (Dangeard) Senn

- 245 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-10)  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Coolia monotis* Meunier

- 343 Hachijo Isl. / Tokyo (1984-04)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-04)  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 1500 lx, 3M  
Characteristics: Marine, Tide pool, Unstable,  
Untransportable

*Coscinodiscus granii* Gough

- 273 Hachinohe Harbor / Aomori (1985-01)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-01)

Culture conditions: f/2, 10°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine

*Cosmarium contractum* Kirchner

133 Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981-10)  
53(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Cosmarium hians* Borge

452 Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1981-06)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 3000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Cosmocladium constrictum* (Archer) Archer

248 Lake Biwa / Shiga (1983-12)  
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-12)  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Cricosphaera roscoffensis* (Dangeard) Gayral et Fresnel

8 Osaka Bay / Osaka (1978-09)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yamochi  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine

*Cryptomonas ovata* Ehrenberg

274 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1982-10)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1982-10)  
Culture conditions: VT, 10°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
#00046(Ishimitsu)  
Reference: 57

275 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1982-09)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1982-09)  
Culture conditions: VT, 10°C, 2000 lx, 2M

Characteristics: Freshwater  
#00042(Ishimitsu)  
Reference: 57

*Cryptomonas platyuris* Skuja

276 Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-08)  
Culture conditions: VT, 10°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
#00096(Ishimitsu)  
Reference: 57

344 Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-08)  
Culture conditions: VT, 10°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
#00103(Ishimitsu)  
Reference: 57

*Cryptomonas rostratiformis* Skuja

277 Hongo / Hiroshima (1983-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-10)  
Culture conditions: VT, 15°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
#00148(Ishimitsu)  
Reference: 57

278 Hongo / Hiroshima (1983-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-10)  
Culture conditions: VT, 15°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
#00154(Ishimitsu)  
Reference: 57

345 Sugadaira / Nagano (1982-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1982-08)  
Culture conditions: VT, 10°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
#00006(Ishimitsu)  
Reference: 57

*Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa* Skuja

- 279 Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-08)  
Culture conditions: VT, 10°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
#00099(Ishimitsu)  
Reference: 57
- 280 Sugadaira / Nagano (1982-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1982-08)  
Culture conditions: VT, 10°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
#00014(Ishimitsu)  
Reference: 57
- 281 Minamiizu / Shizuoka (1983-05)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-05)  
Culture conditions: VT, 5°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
#00073(Ishimitsu)  
Reference: 57
- 282 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1982-09)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1982-09)  
Culture conditions: VT, 15°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
#00056(Ishimitsu)  
Reference: 57
- 346 Sugadaira / Nagano (1982-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1982-08)  
Culture conditions: VT, 5°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
#00009(Ishimitsu)  
Reference: 57
- 347 Minamiizu / Shizuoka (1983-05)  
Axenic, Clonal; M.Ishimitsu (1983-05)  
Culture conditions: VT, 5°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
#00072(Ishimitsu)  
Reference: 57

- 348 Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-08)  
 Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-08)  
 Culture conditions: VT, 10°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
 Characteristics: Freshwater  
 #00109(Ishimitsu)  
 Reference: 57
- Cyanidium caldarium* (Tilden) Geitler  
 250 M-8(IAM), Unialgal  
 Culture conditions: CC, 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
 (25°C, 1500 lx)  
 Characteristics: Hot spring  
 Reference: 67
- Cyanophora paradoxa* Korschikoff  
 547 Axenic, E.Pringsheim  
 Culture conditions: VTYT, 20°C, 500 lx, 2M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 LB555 UTEX
- Cylindrocystis brebissonii* var. *brebissonii* Meneghini  
 349 Lake Onuma / Hokkaido (1967-06)  
 C-354(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, M.Haga (1968-01)  
 Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
- Dictyochloropsis irregularis* Nakano et Isagi  
 378 Akkeshi / Hokkaido (1982-07)  
 Unialgal, Y.Isagi (1982-08)  
 Identified by: T.Nakano  
 Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Aerial  
 CCHU-2227(Nakano)  
 Reference: 98
- Dictyosphaerium pulchellum* Wood  
 453 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1988-12)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, T.Yanai (1988-12)  
 Identified by: Y.Niiyama  
 Culture conditions: CB, 15°C, 1500 lx, 2M

Characteristics: Freshwater

*Dimorphococcus lunatus* A. Brown

134 Ozegahara / Gunma (1983-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, F. Kasai (1983-09)  
Identified by: M. Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 500 lx, 2M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

135 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1983-10)  
Axenic, Clonal, F. Kasai (1983-10)  
Identified by: M. Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 500 lx, 2M, (25°C,  
3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
F-61-4  
Reference: 173

*Dinobryon divergens* Imhof

284 Lake Biwa / Shiga (1983-12)  
Unialgal, F. Kasai (1983-12)  
Culture conditions: SW(Bi), 15°C, 2000 lx, 4M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Ditylum brightwellii* (T. West) Grunow et Heurck

350 Shimoda / Shizuoka (1985-05)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T. Sawaguchi (1985-05)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 5°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine

*Docidium undulatum* var. *undulatum* Bailey

285 Oze / Fukushima (1983-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, F. Kasai (1983-09)  
Culture conditions: SW(Bi), 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Draparnaldia plumosa* (Vaucher) Agardh

454 Shirai River / Sapporo (1987-10)  
Unialgal, F. Kasai (1987-10)  
Culture conditions: C, 10°C, 500 lx, 3M, (10°C,

1500 lx)

Characteristics: Freshwater

2Tst-2-1

References: 134, 141

*Echinosphaeridium nordstedtii* Lemmermann

137

Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)

Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-08)

Identified by: M.Watanabe

Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)

Characteristics: Freshwater

F-56-3

Reference: 173

*Eremosphaera gigas* (Archer) Fott et Kalina

379

Shinobugaoka / Osaka (1968-11)

C-338(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
(1969-01)

Identified by: T.Nakano

Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)

Characteristics: Freshwater

References: 48, 173

*Eremosphaera viridis* De Bary

380

Oze / Fukushima (1983-08)

Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-09)

Identified by: T.Nakano

Culture conditions: CAM, 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)

Characteristics: Freshwater

*Errerella bornhemiensis* Conrad

455

Between Ghorepani and Billethadi / Nepal (1965-12)

C-341(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
(1972-05)

Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)

Characteristics: Freshwater

Reference: 48



*Eudorina elegans* Ehrenberg

- 351 Lake Biwa / Shiga (1983-12).  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-12)  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

*Eudorina elegans* var. *elegans* Ehrenberg

- 456 Chiyodaku / Tokyo (1977-09)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1977-09)  
Culture conditions: VT, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +

- 457 Chiyodaku / Tokyo (1977-09)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1977-09)  
Culture conditions: VT, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -

*Eudorina elegans* var. *synoica* (Ehrenberg) Goldstein

- 458 Midoriku / Yokohama / Kanagawa (1980-01)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1980-04)  
Culture conditions: VT, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Eudorina illinoisensis* (Kofoid) Pascher

- 459 Nakaharaku / Kawasaki / Kanagawa (1984-01)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1985-06)  
Culture conditions: VT, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic

- 460 Nakaharaku / Kawasaki / Kanagawa (1984-01)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1985-06)  
Culture conditions: VT, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic

*Euglena clara* Skuja

- 253 Higashiyata River / Ibaraki (1983-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-07)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)

Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Euglena gracilis* Klebs

47 E-3(IAM), Axenic, Clonal  
Culture conditions: HUT(SS), 20°C, 500 lx, 2M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater  
References: 48, 147

48 E-6(IAM), Axenic, Clonal  
Culture conditions: HUT(SS), 20°C, 500 lx, 2M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater  
References: 8, 48, 55, 82, 84, 111, 112, 113,  
114, 136, 137

*Euglena gracilis* var. *bacillaris* Pringsheim

49 E-2(IAM), Axenic, Clonal  
Culture conditions: HUT, 20°C, 500 lx, 2M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater  
References: 48, 147

*Euglena mutabilis* Schmitz

286 Takatori River / Ibaraki (1984-12)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-12)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 1M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Eunotia pectinalis* var. *minor* (Kützing) Rabenhorst

461 Mt.Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1987-04)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-05)  
Identified by: N.Takamura  
Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 4M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
(1)-16  
Reference: 134

*Eunotia serra* var. *serra* Ehrenberg

- 352 Tsukiyono / Gunma (1985-07)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-07)  
Culture conditions: M Chu No.10, 15°C, 2000 lx,  
2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Eutreptiella gymnastica* Throndsen

- 381 Yashima Bay / Kagawa (1982-10)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine

*Fibrocapsa japonica* Toriumi et Takano

- 136 Tsuda Bay / Kagawa (1978-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, K.Yuki  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
Reference: 143

- 462 Hasaki / Ibaraki (1987-05)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1987-05)  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine

*Fragilaria capucina* Desmazières

- 391 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1985-04)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-04)  
Identified by: M.Idei  
Culture conditions: M Chu No.10, 15°C, 2000 lx,  
1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Gephyrocapsa oceanica* Kamptner

- 353 Tsushima / Nagasaki (1986-03)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-05)  
Identified by: I.Inouye  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 1500 lx, 20D  
Characteristics: Marine

- Glenodiniopsis uliginosa* (Schilling) Woloszynska  
 463 Shizukuishi / Iwate (1984-09)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)  
 Culture conditions: MW/5, 20°C, 3000 lx, 2M  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Unstable,  
 Untransportable
- Gloeomonas lateperforata* (Skuja) Ettl  
 464 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1982-11)  
 Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1982-11)  
 Identified by: S.Suda  
 Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
 Characteristics: Freshwater
- Gomphonema gracile* var. *gracile* Ehrenberg  
 465 Ashio / Gunma (1987-08)  
 Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-08)  
 Identified by: N.Takamura  
 Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
 Characteristics: Freshwater  
 Ast-1-1  
 Reference: 134
- Gomphonema parvulum* var. *parvulum* Kützing  
 466 Shirai River / Sapporo (1987-07)  
 Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-07)  
 Identified by: N.Takamura  
 Culture conditions: CSi, 10°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
 Characteristics: Freshwater  
 Tst-1-18  
 Reference: 134
- 467 Shirai River / Sapporo (1987-07)  
 F.Kasai (1987-07)  
 Identified by: N.Takamura  
 Culture conditions: M Chu No.10, 10°C, 1500 lx,  
 4M  
 Characteristics: Freshwater  
 Tst-4-3  
 Reference: 134

*Gonatozygon brebissonii* De Bary

138 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-11)  
Axenic, Clonal  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

139 Lake Shoji / Yamanashi (1981-10)  
56-1(TAC), Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Gonatozygon monotacnium* De Bary

247 Tsukiyono / Gunma (1984-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1984-06)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

287 Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981-10)  
53-3(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: MG, 20°C, 1000 lx, 1M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Gonium pectorale* var. *pectorale* Müller

468 Kohokuku / Yokohama / Kanagawa (1979-04)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1979-04)  
Culture conditions: VT, 20°C, 1000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -

469 Kohokuku / Yokohama / Kanagawa (1979-04)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1979-04)  
Culture conditions: VT, 20°C, 1000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +

*Gonium viridistellatum* M.Watanabe

288 Okinawa / Okinawa (1973-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -  
G4(M.Watanabe)  
References: 102, 155

289 Okinawa / Okinawa (1973-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +  
G3(M.Watanabe)  
References: 102, 155

290 Okinawa / Okinawa (1973-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +  
G1(M.Watanabe)  
References: 102, 155

*Gymnodinium breve* Davis

140 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1979-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,  
Untransportable

*Gymnodinium fuscum* Stein

470 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-05)  
Culture conditions: MW/5, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Unstable,  
Untransportable

*Gymnodinium nagasakiense* Takayama et Adachi

249 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1980-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, K.Yuki  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,

Untransportable

*Gymnodinium sanguineum* Hirasaka

- 11 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1979-01)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,  
Untransportable  
Reference: 143

- 141 Uchinomi Bay / Kagawa (1979-05)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,  
Untransportable

*Gyrodinium falcatum* Kofoid et Swezy

- 142 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1981-10)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,  
Untransportable

*Gyrodinium instriatum* Freudenthal et Lee

- 143 Shodo Isl. / Kagawa (1978-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, K.Yuki  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,  
Untransportable

- 354 Shimoda Harbor / Shizuoka (1985-05)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-05)  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,  
Untransportable

*Haematococcus pluvialis* Flotow

- 144 Sapporo / Hokkaido (1964-07)  
C-392(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
(1964-07)  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,

(25°C, 3000 lx)

Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

References: 48, 173

*Hafniomonas montana* (Geitler) Ettl et Moestrup

257 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1983-10)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-10)  
Identified by: I.Inouye  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
OUT-5  
Reference: 173

*Hemidinium nasutum* Stein

471 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1987-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1987-08)  
Culture conditions: MW/5, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Untransportable

*Heterocapsa pygmaea* Loeblich, Schmidt et Sherley

472 Kashiwazaki / Niigata (1986-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-08)  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine, Untransportable

473 Izu-hara / Nagasaki (1986-03)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-03)  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine, Untransportable

*Heterocapsa triquetra* Stein

7 Osaka Bay / Osaka (1981-04)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yamochi  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable



235 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1982-03)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
Reference: 143

*Heterosigma akashiwo* (Hada) Hada

4 Fukuyama Bay / Hiroshima (1966-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Iwasaki et al.  
Culture conditions: f/2, M-ASP7, 20°C, 4000 lx,  
1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
FHE  
Reference: 59

5 Gokasho Bay / Mie (1966)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Iwasaki et al.  
Identified by: Y.Hara  
Culture conditions: f/2, M-ASP7, 20°C, 4000 lx,  
1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
GHE  
Reference: 60

6 Osaka Bay / Osaka (1979-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: f/2, M-ASP7, 20°C, 4000 lx,  
1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
OHE-1(M.M.Watanabe)  
References: 31, 32, 71, 72, 73, 75, 78, 81, 83,  
130, 144, 145, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163,  
164, 165, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 183,  
194

9 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-02)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1983-05)  
Culture conditions: f/2, M-ASP7, 20°C, 4000 lx,  
1M

Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable

- 10 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-02)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1983-05)  
Culture conditions: f/2, M-ASP7, 20°C, 4000 lx,  
1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable
- 145 Nomaike / Kagoshima (1978-05)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: f/2, M-ASP7, 20°C, 4000 lx,  
1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
Reference: 143
- 146 Shido Bay / Kagawa (1978-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, K.Yuki  
Culture conditions: f/2, M-ASP7, 20°C, 4000 lx,  
1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable
- 293 Onagawa Bay / Miyagi (1984-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-09)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable

*Hyalotheca dissiliens* (Smith) Brébisson ex Ralfs

- 147 Nagatoro / Saitama (1969-11)  
C-510(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
(1972-06)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic

- 148 Nagatoro / Saitama (1969-11)  
 C-511(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 (1972-06)  
 Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
 (20°C, 1500 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic
- 149 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1975-12)  
 C-512(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 (1975-12)  
 Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic
- 150 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1975-12)  
 C-513(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 (1975-12)  
 Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic

*Hyalotheca dissiliens* var. *dissiliens* f. *tridentula*

- (Nordstedt) Boldt  
 294 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1982)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-02)  
 Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
 (20°C, 1500 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

*Hydrodictyon reticulatum* (Lagerheim) Lagerheim

- 295 Kitakawachigun / Osaka (1968-11)  
 C-335(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 (1969-01)  
 Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
 Reference: 48

*Katodinium rotundatum* (Lohmann) Loeblich

- 356 Hachinohe Harbor / Aomori (1985-01)  
 Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-01)  
 Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 5°C, 500 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Marine, Unstable,  
 Untransportable

*Lagerheimia ciliata* (Lagerheim) Chodat

382 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-08)  
Identified by: Y.Niiyama  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 500 lx, 3M, (25°C,  
3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Leptocylindrus danicus* Cleve

383 Mera Harbor / Shizuoka (1985-05)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-05)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 10°C, 2000 lx, 20D  
Characteristics: Marine

*Lobomonas monstruosa* Korschikov

474 Iwaki / Fukushima (1984-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-08)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Melosira ambigua* (Grunow) O.Müller

20 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1983-10)  
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-10)  
Identified by: M.Mizuno  
Culture conditions: CSi, M Chu No.10, 20°C,  
3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater,  
Unstable  
Reference: 115

*Melosira granulata* var. *angustissima* O.Müller

332 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-10)  
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-10)  
Identified by: M.Mizuno  
Culture conditions: CSi, M Chu No.10, 20°C,  
3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater,  
Unstable

*Melosira granulata* var. *angustissima* f. *spiralis* Hustedt  
333 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-05)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Hiwatari (1983-05)  
Identified by: M.Mizuno  
Culture conditions: CSI, M Chu No.10, 20°C,  
3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater,  
Unstable

*Merismopedia tenuissima* Lemmermann  
230 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1984-05)  
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1984-05)  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CT, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Mesostigma viride* Lauterborn  
296 Mitsukaido / Ibaraki (1985-07)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-07)  
Identified by: I.Inouye  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

475 Mitsukaido / Ibaraki (1986-01)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1987-12)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +

476 Mitsukaido / Ibaraki (1986-01)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-12)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -

477 Mitsukaido / Ibaraki (1986-01)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-12)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -

*Micractinium pusillum* Fresenius

- 151 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-07)  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
F-19-4  
Reference: 173

*Micrasterias crux-melitensis* (Ehrenberg) Hassall ex Ralfs

- 152 Kathmandu / Nepal (1968-05)  
C-427(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
(1970-12)  
Culture conditions: VT, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
Reference: 48

*Micrasterias foliacea* var. *foliacea* Bailey ex Ralfs

- 297 Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-10)  
Culture conditions: MG, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *aeruginosa* Kützing

- 44 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-08)  
M-176(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
(1974-08)  
Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater  
References: 3, 48, 54, 173, 193

- 87 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-09)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater  
K-MA-11  
Reference: 173

- 88 Lake Kawaguchi / Yamanashi (1981-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1981-06)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater  
KW-MA1-3  
Reference: 173
- 89 Lake Kawaguchi / Yamanashi (1981-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1981-06)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater  
KW-MA2-5  
References: 173, 180
- 90 Lake Kawaguchi / Yamanashi (1981-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1981-06)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater  
KW-MB-2  
Reference: 173
- 91 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-09)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater  
K-MB-13  
Reference: 173
- 99 Lake Suwa / Nagano (1982-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-08)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater  
S-MA-S5  
References: 173, 193

- 100 Lake Suwa / Nagano (1982-08)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-08)  
 Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
 Freshwater  
 S-MB-S7  
 References: 173, 187
- 101 Lake Suwa / Nagano (1982-10)  
 48(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1982-10)  
 Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 20D  
 Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
 Freshwater  
 Reference: 173
- 298 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)  
 47(TAC), Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1982-09)  
 Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Water bloom, Toxic, Freshwater
- 299 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1979-08)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, N.Takamura (1979-08)  
 Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater

*Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *flos-aquae* (Wittrock) Elenkin

- 98 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-09)  
 Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
 Freshwater  
 K-MF-K-3  
 Reference: 173
- 478 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1977-09)  
 Unialgal, O.Yagi (1978-04)  
 Culture conditions: MA, 20°C, 500 lx, .3M,  
 (25°C, 1500 lx)  
 K-5



***Microcystis elabens* var. *minor* Nygaard**

- 42 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-08)  
M-177(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
(1974-08)  
Culture conditions: CT, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater  
References: 48, 187, 193

***Microcystis holsatica* Lemmermann**

- 43 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-08)  
M-179(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
(1974-08)  
Culture conditions: CT, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater  
References: 48, 187

***Microcystis viridis* (A.Brown) Lemmermann**

- 102 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-09)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Toxic,  
Freshwater  
References: 56, 58, 66, 79, 110, 131, 180, 187,  
193

- 103 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-12)  
44(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-12)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Toxic,  
Freshwater  
Reference: 166

***Microcystis wesenbergii* Komárek**

- 104 Chiyodaku / Tokyo (1982-11)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-11)  
Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater  
References: 100, 187

- 105 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-09)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater
- 106 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-09)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater
- 107 Lake Kawaguchi / Yamanashi (1981-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1981-06)  
Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater  
Reference: 180
- 108 Lake Suwa / Nagano (1982-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-08)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater
- 109 Lake Yogo / Shiga (1982-07)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-07)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater
- 110 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-08)  
36(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-08)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater
- 111 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-08)  
37(TAC), Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-08)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,

Freshwater  
Reference: 180

- 112 Lake Suwa / Nagano (1982-10)  
52(TAC), Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1982-10)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater  
Reference: 193

*Microthamnion kutzingianum* Nägeli

- 479 Toyohira River / Sapporo (1987-07)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-07)  
Culture conditions: C, 10°C, 500 lx, 6M, (10°C,  
1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
Tst11-6  
Reference: 134

*Monomastix minuta* Skuja

- 255 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1983-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-07)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater
- 256 Oze / Gunma (1983-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-11)  
Culture conditions: CA, AF-6, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Monoraphidium circinale* (Nygaard) Nygaard

- 480 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1983-07)  
Mixed, S.Suda (1983-07)  
Identified by: F.Kasai  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Monoraphidium contortum* (Thuret) Komárková-Legnerová

- 384 Lake Unagiike / Kagoshima (1985-02)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-02)

Identified by: Y.Niiyama  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 500 lx, 3M, (25°C,  
3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

***Monoraphidium griffithii*** (Berkeley) Komárková-Legnerová  
385 Urizura / Ibaraki (1984-10)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-12)  
Identified by: Y.Niiyama  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 500 lx, 3M, (25°C,  
3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

***Myxosarsina burmensis*** Skuja  
481 Mt.Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1987-04)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-05)  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 5M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
(1)-45  
Reference: 134

***Nephroselmis* aff. *rotunda***  
482 Ieshima Isls. / Hyogo (1984-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-08)  
Identified by: I.Inouye  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine

***Nephroselmis astigmatica*** Inouye et Pienaar  
252 Tateyama Harbor / Chiba (1983-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, I.Inouye (1983-08)  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine  
810-13(Inouye)

***Nephroselmis olivacea*** Stein  
483 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-05)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,

Mating type +  
Reference: 127

484 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-05)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -

485 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-05)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -  
Reference: 127

*Nephroselmis viridis* Inouye

486 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-02)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-09)  
Identified by: I.Inouye  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Type strain

*Nitzschia longissima* var. *reversa* Grunow

358 Kawazu / Shizuoka (1985-05)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-05)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 10°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine

*Nitzschia palea* (Kützing) W.Smith

487 Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-04)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-05)  
Identified by: N.Takamura  
Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
3st-0-57  
Reference: 134

488 Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-02)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-03)  
Identified by: N.Takamura  
Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
1st-3-39  
Reference: 134

489 Ashio / Gunma (1987-08)  
Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-08)  
Identified by: N.Takamura  
Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
Ast-2-2  
Reference: 134

*Nostoc commune* Vaucher

24 Kurobe Valley / Toyama  
M-13(IAM), Unialgal, A.Watanabe  
Identified by: H.Fukushima  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
References: 48, 147, 173

38 Marble Point  
M-115(IAM), Unialgal, O.Holm-Hansen  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
Reference: 48

*Nostoc linckia* (Roth) Bornet et Flahault

25 Kagoshima / Kagoshima  
M-16(IAM), Unialgal, M.Ishikawa  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
Reference: 147

*Nostoc linckia* var. *arvense* C.B.Rao

- 28 Kagoshima / Kagoshima  
M-30(IAM), Unialgal, M.Ishikawa  
Identified by: Fukushima/Maruyama  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
References: 48, 147

*Nostoc minutum* Desmazières

- 26 Ishigaki Isl. / Okinawa  
M-17(IAM), Unialgal, M.Ishikawa  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Chromatic  
adaptation  
References: 147, 173

- 29 Ishigaki Isl. / Okinawa  
M-31(IAM), Unialgal, M.Ishikawa  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
References: 147, 173

*Oedogonium obesum* (Wittrock) Hirn

- 203 C-348(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, E.Saito  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 500 lx, 3M, (25°C,  
3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater  
Reference: 48

*Olisthodiscus luteus* Carter

- 15 Tamano / Okayama / Seto Inland Sea  
Axenic, Clonal, I.Inouye  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
References: 30, 143

***Oltmannsiellopsis unicellularis*** Inouye et Chihara

- 359 Ieshima Isls. / Hyogo (1984-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-08)  
Identified by: I.Inouye  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine  
Reference: 5

***Oltmannsiellopsis viridis***

- (Hargraves et Steele) Chihara et Inouye  
360 Onagawa Bay / Miyagi (1984-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-09)  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Marine

***Oscillatoria agardhii*** Gomont

- 204 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-08)  
Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater  
K-O-A  
Reference: 173
- 205 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)  
53(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1982-09)  
Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,  
Freshwater

***Oscillatoria amphibia*** Agardh

- 361 Asaji Bay / Nagasaki (1985-07)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1985-07)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine

***Oscillatoria animalis*** Agardh

- 206 M-75(IAM), Unialgal, F.Murano  
Identified by: H.Fukushima  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater



Reference: 48

*Oscillatoria laetevirens* (Crouan) Gomont

31 Kawaji / Tochigi  
M-42(IAM), Unialgal, M.Ishikawa  
Identified by: H.Fukushima  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
References: 48, 173

*Oscillatoria limnetica* Lemmermann

36 Nakano / Tokyo  
M-92(IAM), Unialgal, F.Murano  
Identified by: H.Fukushima  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
References: 2, 48

*Oscillatoria raciborskii* Woloszynska

207 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-06)  
Culture conditions: CB, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Offensive taste  
and odor, Freshwater  
K-O-R  
Reference: 173

*Oscillatoria rosea* Utermohl

208 Asaji Bay / Nagasaki (1983-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, Y.Ichimura (1983-08)  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine

*Oscillatoria tenuis* Agardh

33 Setagaya / Tokyo  
M-50(IAM), Unialgal, M.Ishikawa  
Identified by: K.Maruyama  
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)

Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater  
Reference: 48

*Oxyrrhis marina* Dujardin

- 494 Hachinohe / Aomori (1988-08)  
| Mixed, T.Sawaguchi (1989-01)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Predator, Marine,  
Untransportable

*Pandorina morum* (Müller) Bory

- 242 Lake Ozenuma / Fukushima (1983-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-09)  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +

- 243 Lake Ozenuma / Fukushima (1983-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-09)  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -

- 362 Lake Ozenuma / Fukushima (1983-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-09)  
Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -

*Pediastrum angulosum* var. *angulosum* (Ehrenberg) ex Meneghini

- 300 Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-10)  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 500 lx, 3M, (25°C,  
3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Pediastrum boryanum* (Turpin) Meneghini

- 209 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-12)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-12)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M

Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

- 301 Lake Shoji / Yamanashi (1981-10)  
56-3A(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Pediastrum duplex* Meyen

- 212 Lake Kawaguchi / Yamanashi (1981-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1981-06)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Pediastrum duplex* var. *duplex* Meyen

- 210 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1983-05)  
Axenic, Clonal, A.Yuri (1983-05)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 500 lx, 3M, (25°C,  
3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

- 213 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1983-05)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Hiwatari (1983-06)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater  
AQP-1  
References: 39, 173

*Pediastrum duplex* var. *gracillimum* W. et G.S.West

- 211 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-08)  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

- 214 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1983-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Hiwatari (1983-08)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Pediastrum simplex* Meyen

- 215 Lake Biwa / Shiga (1982-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-07)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
- 302 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-08)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 500 lx, 3M, (25°C,  
3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Pediastrum tetras* (Ehrenberg) Ralfs

- 216 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-12)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-12)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Pedinomonas minor* Korschikov

- 363 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1984-05)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-05)  
Culture conditions: C, CYT(S), 20°C, 500 lx,  
3M, (25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Penium margaritaceum* (Ehrenberg) ex Brébisson

- 217 Rumalbhara / Nepal (1965-11)  
C-397(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
(1972-05)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
Reference: 48

- 303 Tsukiyono / Gunma (1984-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1984-06)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Peridinium bipes* f. *globosum* Lindemann

- 495 Lake Onogawa / Fukushima (1985-07)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-08)  
Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15°C, 3000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Untransportable

*Peridinium bipes* f. *occultatum* (Lindemann) Lefèvre

- 364 Lake Unagiike / Kagoshima (1985-02)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-02)  
Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15°C, 3000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Freshwater,  
Untransportable

- 496 Isobe / Mie (1986-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-11)  
Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15°C, 3000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Freshwater,  
Untransportable

- 497 Lake Kizaki / Nagano (1988-04)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1988-04)  
Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15°C, 3000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Freshwater,  
Untransportable

*Peridinium cunningtonii* Lemmermann

- 498 Shiogama / Miyagi (1988-07)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1988-07)  
Culture conditions: MW/5, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic,  
Untransportable

*Peridinium inconspicuum* subsp. *remotum* (Lefèvre) Lefèvre

- 499 Iwai / Ibaraki (1985-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-11)  
Culture conditions: MW/5, 15°C, 3000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Untransportable

*Peridinium penardiforme* Lindemann

- 386 Kochi / Kochi (1982-02)  
Unialgal, S.Yoshimatsu

Culture conditions: W, 15°C, 2000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Freshwater,  
Unstable, Untransportable

*Peridinium polonicum* Woloszynska

500 Shiogama / Miyagi (1988-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1988-07)  
Culture conditions: MW/5, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Untransportable

*Peridinium volzii* Lemmermann

365 Ajiro / Iwate (1984-09)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)  
Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15°C, 3000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Untransportable

501 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-05)  
Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15°C, 3000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic,  
Untransportable

*Peridinium wierzejskii* Woloszynska

502 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1985-04)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-04)  
Culture conditions: MW/5, 15°C, 3000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic,  
Untransportable

*Peridinium willei* Huitfeldt-Kaas

304 Tsukiyono / Gunma (1984-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-06)  
Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15°C, 3000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic,  
Untransportable

366 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1985-04)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-04)  
Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15°C, 3000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic,  
Untransportable

- Phacus agilis* Skuja  
 387 Kashiwa / Chiba (1986-09)  
 Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1986-09)  
 Culture conditions: MAF-6, AF-6, 20°C, 4000 lx,  
 1M  
 Characteristics: Freshwater
- Phaeocystis pouchetii* (Hariot) Lagerheim  
 388 Hachijo Isl. / Tokyo (1984-04)  
 Unialgal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-04)  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 15°C, 2000 lx, 20D,  
 (20°C, 4000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,  
 Untransportable
- Phormidium foveolarum* Gomont  
 32 Lake Shirakaba / Nagano  
 M-43(IAM), Unialgal, M.Ishikawa  
 Identified by: H.Fukushima  
 Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater  
 Reference: 48
- 34 Sendai / Miyagi  
 M-59(IAM), Unialgal, M.Ishikawa  
 Identified by: K.Maruyama  
 Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater
- 503 Mt.Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1987-04)  
 Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-05)  
 Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
 Culture conditions: MDM, CSi+Cu(S), 20°C, 500  
 lx, 3M, (20°C, 1500 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater  
 (1)-48  
 Reference: 134

504 Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-03)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-05)  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+Cu(S), 20° C, 500  
lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
2st-2-4  
References: 133, 134

505 Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-10)  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+Cu, 20° C, 500  
lx, 2M, (20° C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
AT4-17  
Reference: 134

*Phormidium jenkelianum* G.Schmid

506 Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-09)  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+Cu, 20° C, 500  
lx, 2M, (20° C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
AT5-37  
Reference: 134

507 Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-08)  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+Cu, 20° C, 500  
lx, 2M, (20° C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
Ast-1-4  
Reference: 134

*Phormidium luridum* (Kützing) Gomont

508 Takatori River / Ibaraki (1984-12)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-12)  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater



*Phormidium molle* Gomont.

- 509 Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-08)  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+Cu, 20°C, 500  
lx, 2M, (20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
AT2-17  
Reference: 134

*Phormidium mucicola* Huber-Pestalozzi et Naum

- 510 Mt.Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1987-04)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-05)  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: MDM, CSi+Cu(S), 20°C, 500  
lx, 4M, (20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
(1)-23  
Reference: 134

*Phormidium ramosum* Boye-Petersen

- 305 Takatori River / Ibaraki (1984-12)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-12)  
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+Cu(S), 20°C, 500  
lx, 4M, (25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
References: 133, 134

- 511 Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-10)  
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+Cu, 20°C, 500  
lx, 3M, (20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
AT1-9  
Reference: 134

*Phormidium tenue* (Meneghini) Gomont

- 30 Akita / Akita  
M-40(IAM), Unialgal, M.Ishikawa  
Identified by: H.Fukushima

Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

512 Nagoya / Aichi (1981-11)  
Axenic, N.Yamada (1985-05)  
Culture conditions: CT, 20°C, 500 lx, 1M,  
(25°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Offensive taste and odor,  
Freshwater  
PM-81A(Yamada)

*Pinnularia acrosphaeria* var. *acrosphaeria* W.Smith

367 Tsukiyono / Gunma (1984-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-07)  
Culture conditions: M Chu No.10, 15°C, 2000 lx,  
2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Pinnularia gentilis* (Donkin) Cleve

368 Tsukiyono / Gunma (1985-07)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-07)  
Culture conditions: M Chu No.10, 15°C, 2000 lx,  
2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Pinnularia gibba* Ehrenberg

513 Shirai River / Sapporo (1987-07)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-07)  
Identified by: M.Idei  
Culture conditions: CSi, 10°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
Tst-1-20  
Reference: 134

*Planktonema lauterbornii* Schmidle

514 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1988-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, Y.Niiyama (1988-08)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
K880818

- Plectonema radiosum* (Schiederm.) Gomont  
 515 Nikko / Tochigi (1987-04)  
 Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-04)  
 Identified by: M.M.Watanabe  
 Culture conditions: CSI, 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
 (20°C, 1500 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater  
 NK-12  
 Reference: 134
- Pleurotaenium cylindricum* var. *stuhmannii* (Hieronymus) Krieger  
 306 Niimi / Okayama (1983-09)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-09)  
 Culture conditions: MG, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
- Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii* var. *curtum* Krieger  
 307 Nakagun / Wakayama (1969-10)  
 C-378(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 (1969-11)  
 Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type +
- 308 Nakagun / Wakayama (1969-10)  
 C-379(IAM), Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 (1969-11)  
 Culture conditions: CA, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type -
- 311 Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-06)  
 C-430(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 (1973-11)  
 Culture conditions: MG, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type +

- Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii* var. *ehrenbergii* (Brébisson) De Bary  
 309 Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-06)  
 C-467(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 (1973-10)  
 Culture conditions: MG, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type +  
 Reference: 48
- 310 Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-06)  
 C-468(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
 (1973-10)  
 Culture conditions: MG, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
 Mating type -  
 Reference: 48
- Pleurotaenium nodosum* var. *nodosum* (Bailey) Lundell  
 312 Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-10)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-10)  
 Culture conditions: CAM, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
 (25°C, 1500 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater
- Pleurotaenium ovatum* Nordstedt  
 313 Niimi / Okayama (1983-09)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-09)  
 Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater
- Polyedriopsis spinulosa* (Schmidle) Schmidle  
 232 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1984-05)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1984-05)  
 Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 500 lx, 3M, (25°C,  
 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater

- Prorocentrum balticum* (Lohmann) Loeblich III  
 516 Hachinohe / Aomori (1988-08)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1988-09)  
 Culture conditions: ESM, 15°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Marine, Untransportable
- Prorocentrum dentatum* Stein  
 314 Hiuchi-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1979-12)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable
- Prorocentrum gracile* Schütt  
 315 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea  
 Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu (1984-08)  
 Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable
- Prorocentrum lima* (Ehrenberg) Dodge  
 517 Lake Obuchinuma / Aomori (1987-08)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1987-08)  
 Culture conditions: WESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Benthic, Marine,  
 Untransportable
- Prorocentrum mexicanum* Osorio Tafall  
 317 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea  
 Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu (1984-08)  
 Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable
- Prorocentrum micans* Ehrenberg  
 12. Osaka Bay / Osaka (1981-07)  
 Axenic, Clonal, S.Yamochi  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable  
 Reference: 143

- 218 Yashima Bay / Kagawa (1978-08)  
 Axenic, Clonal, K.Yuki  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable
- 316 Matoya Bay / Mie (1984-09)  
 Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable
- Prorocentrum minimum* (Pavillard) Schiller
- 237 Osaka Bay / Osaka (1982-08)  
 Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1982-08)  
 Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable
- 238 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-04)  
 Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
 Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,  
 Untransportable
- Prorocentrum triestinum* Schiller
- 13 Osaka Bay / Osaka (1982-08)  
 Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1982-08)  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable
- 219 Nomi Bay / Kochi (1980-04)  
 Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable  
 Reference: 143

*Protoceratium reticulatum* (Claparède et Lachmann) Bütschli  
318 Matoya Bay / Mie (1984-09)  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,  
Untransportable

319 Naoshima Isl. / Kagawa (1982-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,  
Untransportable  
Reference: 143

*Protogonyaulax affinis* Inoue et Fukuyo  
518 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1980-09)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: ESM, WESM, 20°C, 4000 lx,  
1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable

*Protogonyaulax catenella* (Whedon et Kofoid) Taylor  
220 Tsuda Bay / Kagawa (1980-06)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,  
Untransportable

519 Owase Bay / Mie  
Axenic, Clonal, T.Okaichi  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,  
Untransportable

520 Hachinohe Harbor / Aomori (1988-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1988-08)  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,  
Untransportable

*Protogonyaulax tamarensis* (Lebour) Taylor

- 239 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1982-03)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: ESM, WESM, 15°C, 3000 lx,  
1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,  
Untransportable

- 521 Hachinohe / Aomori (1988-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1988-09)  
Culture conditions: ESM, 15°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine, Untransportable

*Pseudocarteria mucosa* (Korschikov) Ettl

- 522 Izumi / Miyagi (1985-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-08)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

- 523 Higashiyata River / Ibaraki (1983-07)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-07)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
Reference: 128

- 524 Izumi / Miyagi (1985-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-08)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

*Pseudopleurococcus printzii* var. *longissimus* S.Watanabe

- 159 Kyoto (1975-03)  
Unialgal, S.Watanabe (1975-03)  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Soil  
KUC6-2(S.Watanabe)  
Reference: 185



*Pterosperma cristatum* Schiller

- 221 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-02)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-09)  
Identified by: I.Inouye  
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine  
Reference: 143

*Pyramimonas* aff. *anylifera*

- 251 Yashima Bay / Kagawa (1982-10)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Identified by: S.Suda  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine  
Reference: 143

- 320 Onagawa Bay / Miyagi (1984-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-09)  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine

*Pyramimonas parkeae* Norris et Pearson

- 254 Hachijo Isl. / Tokyo (1984-04)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-04)  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Tide pool  
Reference: 77

*Pyramimonas tetraarhynchus* Schmarda

- 525 Sapporo / Hokkaido (1986-04)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-04)  
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Pyrophacus steinii* (Schiller) Wall et Dale

- 222 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1981-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu  
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
Untransportable  
Reference: 143

- 321 Matoya Bay / Mie (1984-09)  
 Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)  
 Culture conditions:·ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,  
 Untransportable
- Scenedesmus acuminatus* var. *tetradesmoides* G.M.Smith  
 92 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)  
 Axenic, Clonal, T.Hiwatari (1983-08)  
 Identified by: M.Watanabe  
 Culture conditions: CT, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M  
 Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
- Scenedesmus acutus* Meyen  
 94 Kosaka River / Akita (1983-04)  
 Axenic, Clonal, A.Yuri (1983-05)  
 Identified by: M.Watanabe  
 Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
- 95 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1983-05)  
 Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-05)  
 Identified by: M.Watanabe  
 Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater  
 Aq-S-1  
 References: 39, 173
- 120 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1983-05)  
 Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-05)  
 Identified by: M.Watanabe  
 Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater  
 Aq-S-2  
 Reference: 173
- Scenedesmus dimorphus* (Turpin) Kützing  
 93 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-07)  
 Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-07)

Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater  
F-18-1  
Reference: 173

119 Ozegahara / Gunma (1983-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-09)  
Identified by: T.Hiwatari  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Scenedesmus quadricauda* (Turpin) Brébisson sensu Chodat  
96 Lake Shoji / Yamanashi (1981-08)  
51-3B(TAC), Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 500 lx, 3M, (25°C,  
3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Scenedesmus serratus* (Corda) Bohlin  
97 Lake Shoji / Yamanashi (1981-08)  
51-3C(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 500 lx, 3M, (25°C,  
3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Schroederia setigera* (Schröder) Lemmermann  
246 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-08)  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 25°C, 3000 lx, 20D  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Scrippsiella precaria* Montresor et Zingone  
526 Hachinohe / Aomori (1988-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1988-09)  
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine, Untransportable

- Scrippsiella trochoidea* (Stein) Loeblich III  
 369 Hachinohe Harbor / Aomori (1985-08)  
 Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-08)  
 Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Homothallic,  
 Unstable, Untransportable
- Selenastrum capricornutum* Printz  
 35 Axenic, Clonal  
 Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: AGP, Freshwater  
 References: 41, 86, 129, 186
- Skeletonema costatum* (Greville) Cleve  
 16 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1982-02)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1982-05)  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 5°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine  
 Reference: 115
- 17 Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-02)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1983-05)  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 5°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
- 223 Shodo Isl. / Kagawa (1979-07)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, K.Yuki  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 5°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
- 323 Off Kishiwada / Osaka Bay (1985-01)  
 Axenic, Clonal, S.Yamochi (1985-01)  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 5°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
- 324 Off Kobe / Osaka Bay (1985-07)  
 Axenic, S.Yamochi (1985-07)  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 5°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Red tide, Marine

*Spinoclosterium cuspidatum* (Bailey) Hirano

- 325 Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-10)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T. Ichimura (1983-10)  
Culture conditions: SW, 20°C, 1000 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic  
Reference: 51

*Spirulina platensis* (Nordstedt) Geitler

- 39 Lake Chad / Chad  
M-135(IAM), Axenic, Clonal  
Culture conditions: SOT, 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Salt water, Hydrogen evolution  
References: 2, 48, 167, 169, 173

- 45 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1975-11)  
M-184(IAM), Unialgal; Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
(1975-11)  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater  
References: 48, 167, 169, 173

- 46 Lake Texcoco / Mexico  
M-185(IAM), Axenic, Clonal  
Culture conditions: SOT, 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
(25°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Salt water,  
Hydrogen evolution  
References: 2, 48, 167, 169, 173

*Spirulina subsalsa* Oersted

- 27 M-183(IAM), Axenic, Clonal  
Culture conditions: MA, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
Reference: 48
- 527 Shikabe / Hokkaido (1976-04)  
M-182(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe  
(1976-04)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 25°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine

Reference: 48

***Staurastrum dejectum*** (Brébisson) Ralfs

224 Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981-10)  
53-1(TAC), Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

***Staurastrum inconspicuum*** Nordstedt

390 Oze / Gunma (1983-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-09)  
Culture conditions: CAM, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M,  
(20°C, 1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

***Staurastrum paradoxum*** Meyen

528 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-12)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-12)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 2M,  
(20°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

***Stephanopyxis palmeriana*** (Greville) Grunow

327 Hachijo Isl. / Tokyo (1984-04)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-04)  
Culture conditions: f/2, 10°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Marine

***Stichococcus bacillaris*** Nägeli

529 Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-08)  
Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1500 lx, 3M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
AT2-16  
Reference: 134

530 Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-09)  
Culture conditions: C, 15°C, 1500 lx, 3M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

AT5-17  
Reference: 134

*Stigeoclonium aestivale* (Hazen) Collins  
531 Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-03)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-04)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
2st-3-12  
References: 133, 134

*Stigeoclonium fasciculare* var. *fasciculare* Kützing  
532 Lake Mashu / Hokkaido (1987-08)  
Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-09)  
Culture conditions: C, 10°C, 500 lx, 3M, (10°C,  
1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
M-2  
Reference: 134

*Synedra ulna* var. *ulna* (Nitzsch) Ehrenberg  
370 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1985-04)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-04)  
Culture conditions: M Chu No.10, 15°C, 2000 lx,  
1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Synura peterusenii* Korschikov  
233 Higashiyata River / Ibaraki (1983-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-07)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

*Synura spinosa* Korschikov  
234 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1983-07)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-07)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1500 lx, 2M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

***Tabellaria flocculosa* (Roth) Kützing**

225 Oze / Fukushima (1983-08)  
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1983-09)  
Culture conditions: CSi, M Chu No.10, 15°C,  
2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater  
Reference: 115

371 Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1985-04)  
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-04)  
Culture conditions: CSi, M Chu No.10, 15°C,  
2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

***Tetracystis chlorococcoides* (Korschikov) S.Watanabe**

155 Mt. Eboshidake / Nagasaki (1975-08)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Soil  
3-EBO-1(S.Watanabe)  
Reference: 185

***Tetraedron incus* (Teiling) G.M.Smith**

392 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1984-05)  
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1984-05)  
Identified by: M.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 500 lx, 3M, (25°C,  
3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater

***Tetraselmis cordiformis* (Carter) Stein**

18 Oniishi / Gunma (1980-04)  
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1980-04)  
Identified by: I.Inouye  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater  
SM-6-9(M.M.Watanabe)  
Reference: 173



- 533 Mitsukaido / Ibaraki (1985-07)  
 Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-07)  
 Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Freshwater
- Thalassionema nitzschioides* (Grunow) Hustedt  
 534 Matoya Bay / Mie (1984-09)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 15°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Marine  
 Reference: 115
- Thalassiosira pacifica* Gran et Angst  
 535 Hachinohe Harbor / Aomori (1987-03)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1987-03)  
 Culture conditions: f/2, 10°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
 Characteristics: Marine
- Tolypothrix tenuis* Kützing  
 37 Borneo  
 M-29(IAM), Unialgal, A.Watanabe  
 Identified by: K.Negoro  
 Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 4M,  
 (25°C, 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater, Nitrogen fixation,  
 Chromatic adaptation  
 References: 7, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 33,  
 34, 35, 48, 70, 84, 126, 140, 142, 146, 147,  
 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 195
- Treubaria triappendiculata* Bernard  
 394 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-10)  
 Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-10)  
 Identified by: Y.Niiyama  
 Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 500 lx, 2M, (25°C,  
 3000 lx)  
 Characteristics: Freshwater
- Ulothrix variabilis* Kützing  
 329 Takatori River / Ibaraki (1984-12)  
 Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-12)  
 Identified by: M.M.Watanabe

Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1500 lx, 3M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
References: 133, 134

*Ulothrix zonata* (Weber et Mohr) Kützing

536 Hitachi / Ibaraki (1987-05)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-06)  
Culture conditions: C, 10°C, 500 lx, 3M, (10°C,  
1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
4st-1-24  
Reference: 134

537 Shirai River / Sapporo (1987-10)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-10)  
Culture conditions: C, 10°C, 500 lx, 3M, (10°C,  
1500 lx)  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
2Tst-1-1  
Reference: 134

*Urnella terrestris* Playfair

156 Pokhara / Nepal (1975-10)  
Axenic, Clonal, S.Watanabe  
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M,  
(25°C, 3000 lx)  
Characteristics: Soil  
NPL-111(S.Watanabe)  
Reference: 184

*Uroglena americana* Calkins

395 Lake Biwa / Shiga (1978-05)  
Monoxenic, Y.Ishida (1978-05)  
Culture conditions: URO, 15°C, 2000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Water bloom, Phagotrophic,  
Freshwater, Untransportable  
Strain 78  
References: 68, 69

*Uronema confervicolum* Lagerheim

538 Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-05)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-05)

Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
4st-2-10  
References: 133, 134

*Uronema gigas* Vischer

539 Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-05)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-05)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
4st-3-5  
Reference: 134

*Uronema gigas* Visher

540 Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-05)  
Unialgal, F.Kasai (1987-05)  
Culture conditions: C, 20°C, 1000 lx, 3M  
Characteristics: Freshwater  
4st-0-16  
Reference: 134

*Volvox aureus* Ehrenberg

241 Nagatoro / Saitama (1969-11)  
C-419(IAM), Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura  
Culture conditions: VT, 25°C, 3000 lx, 20D  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Untransportable  
Reference: 48

396 Koshokugun / Nagano (1983-08)  
Unialgal, Y.Ogasawara (1983-08)  
Culture conditions: VT, 20°C, 3000 lx, 20D  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic,  
Untransportable

*Volvox aureus* var. *aureus* Ehrenberg

541 Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-07)  
Culture conditions: VT, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

- 542 Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-07)  
Culture conditions: VT, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Volvox carteri* Stein

- 397 Ichinomiya / Aichi (1983-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, Y.Ogasawara (1983-06)  
Culture conditions: VT, 25°C, 3000 lx, 20D  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Female,  
Untransportable

- 398 Ichinomiya / Aichi (1983-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, Y.Ogasawara (1983-06)  
Culture conditions: VT, 25°C, 3000 lx, 20D  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Male,  
Untransportable

*Volvox prolificus* Iyengar

- 543 Unialgal, Clonal, Y.Ogasawara  
Identified by: S.Suda  
Culture conditions: VT, 25°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Volvox tertius* Meyer

- 544 Kisofukushima / Nagano (1986-08)  
Unialgal, Y.Ogasawara (1986-08)  
Culture conditions: MG, VT, 20°C, 3000 lx, 20D  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

*Volvulina steinii* Playfair

- 545 Hayama / Kanagawa (1980-12)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-01)  
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20°C, 1000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -

- 546 Hayama / Kanagawa (1980-12)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-01)  
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20°C, 1000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +

- 542 Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-07)  
Culture conditions: VT, 20°C, 1500 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Volvox carteri* Stein

- 397 Ichinomiya / Aichi (1983-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, Y.Ogasawara (1983-06)  
Culture conditions: VT, 25°C, 3000 lx, 20D  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Female,  
Untransportable

- 398 Ichinomiya / Aichi (1983-06)  
Unialgal, Clonal, Y.Ogasawara (1983-06)  
Culture conditions: VT, 25°C, 3000 lx, 20D  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Male,  
Untransportable

*Volvox prolificus* Iyengar

- 543 Unialgal, Clonal, Y.Ogasawara  
Identified by: S.Suda  
Culture conditions: VT, 25°C, 3000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater

*Volvox tertius* Meyer

- 544 Kisofukushima / Nagano (1986-08)  
Unialgal, Y.Ogasawara (1986-08)  
Culture conditions: MG, VT, 20°C, 3000 lx, 20D  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

*Volvulina steinii* Playfair

- 545 Hayama / Kanagawa (1980-12)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-01)  
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20°C, 1000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type -

- 546 Hayama / Kanagawa (1980-12)  
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-01)  
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20°C, 1000 lx, 1M  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,  
Mating type +

## PROTOZOA

### *Aspidisca costata* Dujardin

399 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1986-04)  
Monoxenic, Y.Kuniyasu (1986-04)  
Identified by: Y.Kuniyasu/Y.Inamori  
Culture conditions: LE, 10°C, 20D, (20°C)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Bio-film,  
Untransportable

### *Oxytricha fallax* Stein

400 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1986-06)  
Y.Kuniyasu (1986-06)  
Identified by: Y.Kuniyasu/Y.Inamori  
Culture conditions: LE, 10°C, 20D, (20°C)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Bio-film,  
Untransportable

### *Paramecium bursaria* Forke

401 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1986-04)  
Monoxenic, Y.Kuniyasu (1986-04)  
Identified by: Y.Kuniyasu/Y.Inamori  
Culture conditions: LE, 10°C, 20D, (20°C)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Bio-film,  
Untransportable

### *Tetrahymena pyriformis* Ehrenberg

403 Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1976-08)  
Mixed, R.Sudo (1976-08)  
Culture conditions: LE, 10°C, 20D, (20°C)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Untransportable

### *Vorticella convallaria* Linné

404 Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1986-04)  
Mixed, Y.Kuniyasu (1986-04)  
Identified by: Y.Kuniyasu/Y.Inamori  
Culture conditions: LE, 10°C, 20D, (20°C)  
Characteristics: Freshwater, Untransportable

## IX. INDEX

### 1. Numerical index

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>1 <i>Chattonella antiqua</i><br/>                 2 <i>Chattonella antiqua</i><br/>                 3 <i>Chattonella marina</i><br/>                 4 <i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i><br/>                 5 <i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i><br/>                 6 <i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i><br/>                 7 <i>Heterocapsa triquetra</i><br/>                 8 <i>Cricosphaera roscoffensis</i><br/>                 9 <i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i><br/>                 10 <i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i><br/>                 11 <i>Gymnodinium sanguineum</i><br/>                 12 <i>Prorocentrum micans</i><br/>                 13 <i>Prorocentrum triestinum</i><br/>                 14 <i>Chattonella marina</i><br/>                 15 <i>Olisthodiscus luteus</i><br/>                 16 <i>Skeletonema costatum</i><br/>                 17 <i>Skeletonema costatum</i><br/>                 18 <i>Tetraselmis cordiformis</i><br/>                 19 <i>Anabaena cylindrica</i><br/>                 20 <i>Melosira ambigua</i><br/>                 21 <i>Anabaenopsis circularis</i><br/>                 22 <i>Calothrix brevissima</i><br/>                 23 <i>Anabaena variabilis</i><br/>                 24 <i>Nostoc commune</i><br/>                 25 <i>Nostoc linckia</i><br/>                 26 <i>Nostoc minutum</i><br/>                 27 <i>Spirulina subsalsa</i><br/>                 28 <i>Nostoc linckia</i> var. <i>arvense</i><br/>                 29 <i>Nostoc minutum</i><br/>                 30 <i>Phormidium tenue</i><br/>                 31 <i>Oscillatoria laetevirens</i><br/>                 32 <i>Phormidium foveolarum</i><br/>                 33 <i>Oscillatoria tenuis</i><br/>                 34 <i>Phormidium foveolarum</i><br/>                 35 <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i><br/>                 36 <i>Oscillatoria limnetica</i><br/>                 37 <i>Tolypothrix tenuis</i><br/>                 38 <i>Nostoc commune</i><br/>                 39 <i>Spirulina platensis</i><br/>                 40 <i>Anabaena affinis</i><br/>                 41 <i>Anabaena circinalis</i><br/>                 42 <i>Microcystis elabens</i> var. <i>minor</i><br/>                 43 <i>Microcystis holsatica</i><br/>                 44 <i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i><br/>                 45 <i>Spirulina platensis</i><br/>                 46 <i>Spirulina platensis</i><br/>                 47 <i>Euglena gracilis</i><br/>                 48 <i>Euglena gracilis</i><br/>                 49 <i>Euglena gracilis</i> var. <i>bacillaris</i><br/>                 50 <i>Aulosira laxa</i><br/>                 51 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex</p> | <p>52 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 53 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 54 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 55 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 56 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 57 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 58 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 59 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 60 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 61 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 62 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 63 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 64 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 65 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 66 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 67 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 68 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 69 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 70 <i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex<br/>                 71 <i>Achnanthes minutissima</i><br/>                 73 <i>Anabaena flos-aquae</i> f. <i>flos-aquae</i><br/>                 74 <i>Anabaena flos-aquae</i> f. <i>flos-aquae</i><br/>                 75 <i>Anabaena flos-aquae</i> f. <i>flos-aquae</i><br/>                 76 <i>Anabaena spiroides</i><br/>                 77 <i>Anabaena spiroides</i> f. <i>spiroides</i><br/>                 78 <i>Anabaena spiroides</i> f. <i>crassa</i><br/>                 79 <i>Anabaena spiroides</i> f. <i>spiroides</i><br/>                 80 <i>Anabaena solitaria</i> f. <i>solitaria</i><br/>                 81 <i>Aphanizomenon flos-aquae</i> f. <i>gracile</i><br/>                 83 <i>Chattonella antiqua</i><br/>                 84 <i>Chattonella antiqua</i><br/>                 85 <i>Chattonella antiqua</i><br/>                 86 <i>Chattonella antiqua</i></p> |
|---|--|

87	<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	147	<i>Hyalotheca dissiliens</i>
88	<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	148	<i>Hyalotheca dissiliens</i>
89	<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	149	<i>Hyalotheca dissiliens</i>
90	<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	150	<i>Hyalotheca dissiliens</i>
91	<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	151	<i>Micractinium pusillum</i>
92	<i>Scenedesmus acuminatus</i> var. <i>tetradesmoides</i>	152	<i>Micrasterias crux-melitensis</i>
93	<i>Scenedesmus dimorphus</i>	153	<i>Chlorosarcinopsis delicata</i>
94	<i>Scenedesmus acutus</i>	154	<i>Characium maximum</i>
95	<i>Scenedesmus acutus</i>	155	<i>Tetracystis chlorococcoides</i>
96	<i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	156	<i>Urnella terrestris</i>
97	<i>Scenedesmus serratus</i>	157	<i>Chlamydomonas monticola</i>
98	<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>flos-aquae</i>	158	<i>Chlamydomonas augustae</i> var. <i>ellipsoidea</i>
99	<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	159	<i>Pseudopleurococcus printzii</i> var. <i>longissimus</i>
100	<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	160	<i>Chlorosarcinopsis caeca</i>
101	<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	161	<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>
102	<i>Microcystis viridis</i>	162	<i>Closterium calosporum</i> var. <i>galiciense</i>
103	<i>Microcystis viridis</i>	163	<i>Closterium calosporum</i> var. <i>galiciense</i>
104	<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	164	<i>Closterium calosporum</i> var. <i>galiciense</i>
105	<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	165	<i>Closterium calosporum</i> var. <i>galiciense</i>
106	<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	166	<i>Closterium calosporum</i> var. <i>galiciense</i>
107	<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	167	<i>Closterium calosporum</i> var. <i>galiciense</i>
108	<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	168	<i>Closterium calosporum</i> var. <i>galiciense</i>
109	<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	169	<i>Closterium calosporum</i> var. <i>himalayense</i>
110	<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	170	<i>Closterium calosporum</i> var. <i>himalayense</i>
111	<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	171	<i>Closterium calosporum</i> var. <i>himalayense</i>
112	<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	172	<i>Closterium moniliferum</i> var. <i>moniliferum</i>
113	<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	173	<i>Closterium moniliferum</i> var. <i>moniliferum</i>
114	<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	174	<i>Closterium moniliferum</i> var. <i>moniliferum</i>
115	<i>Chattonella marina</i>	175	<i>Closterium navicula</i>
116	<i>Chattonella marina</i>	176	<i>Closterium navicula</i>
117	<i>Chattonella marina</i>	177	<i>Closterium navicula</i>
118	<i>Chattonella marina</i>	178	<i>Closterium navicula</i>
119	<i>Scenedesmus dimorphus</i>	179	<i>Closterium gracile</i>
120	<i>Scenedesmus acutus</i>	180	<i>Closterium gracile</i>
121	<i>Chattonella marina</i>	181	<i>Closterium incurvum</i>
122	<i>Chlamydomonas pulsatilla</i>	182	<i>Closterium moniliferum</i> var. <i>submoniliferum</i>
123	<i>Chlorogonium metamorphum</i>	183	<i>Closterium moniliferum</i> var. <i>submoniliferum</i>
124	<i>Closterium acerosum</i>	185	<i>Closterium pusillum</i> var. <i>maius</i>
125	<i>Closterium acerosum</i>	186	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i> var. <i>crassum</i>
126	<i>Closterium acerosum</i>	187	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i> var. <i>crassum</i>
127	<i>Closterium acerosum</i>	188	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i> var. <i>malaysiense</i>
128	<i>Closterium calosporum</i> var. <i>galiciense</i>	189	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i> var. <i>malaysiense</i>
129	<i>Coelastrum astroideum</i>	191	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>
130	<i>Coelastrum astroideum</i>		
131	<i>Coelastrum proboscideum</i>		
132	<i>Coelastrum reticulatum</i>		
133	<i>Cosmarium contractum</i>		
134	<i>Dimorphococcus lunatus</i>		
135	<i>Dimorphococcus lunatus</i>		
136	<i>Fibrocapsa japonica</i>		
137	<i>Echinospheeridium nordstedtii</i>		
138	<i>Gonatozygon brebissonii</i>		
139	<i>Gonatozygon brebissonii</i>		
140	<i>Gymnodinium breve</i>		
141	<i>Gymnodinium sanguineum</i>		
142	<i>Gyrodinium falcatum</i>		
143	<i>Gyrodinium instriatum</i>		
144	<i>Haematococcus pluvialis</i>		
145	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>		
146	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>		



	var. <i>ryukyuense</i>	248	<i>Cosmocladium constrictum</i>
192	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	249	<i>Gymnodinium nagasakiense</i>
	var. <i>ryukyuense</i>	250	<i>Cyanidium caldarium</i>
193	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	251	<i>Pyramimonas</i> aff. <i>amyliifera</i>
	var. <i>ryukyuense</i>	252	<i>Nephroselmis astigmatica</i>
194	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	253	<i>Euglena clara</i>
	var. <i>spinosporum</i>	254	<i>Pyramimonas parkae</i>
195	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	255	<i>Monomastix minuta</i>
	var. <i>spinosporum</i>	256	<i>Monomastix minuta</i>
196	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	257	<i>Hafniomonas montana</i>
	var. <i>spinosporum</i>	258	<i>Closterium aciculare</i> var. <i>subprorum</i>
197	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	259	<i>Closterium aciculare</i> var. <i>subprorum</i>
	var. <i>spinosporum</i>	260	<i>Closterium aciculare</i> var. <i>subprorum</i>
198	<i>Closterium tumidum</i>	261	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex
199	<i>Closterium venus</i>	262	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale</i> complex
200	<i>Closterium wallichii</i>	263	<i>Anabaena spiroides</i> f. <i>spiroides</i>
201	<i>Closterium wallichii</i>	265	<i>Asterionella glacialis</i>
202	<i>Closterium wallichii</i>	266	<i>Calothrix crustacea</i>
203	<i>Ocdogonium obesum</i>	267	<i>Calothrix parasitica</i>
204	<i>Oscillatoria agardhii</i>	268	<i>Calothrix scopulorum</i>
205	<i>Oscillatoria agardhii</i>	270	<i>Chaetoceros debile</i>
206	<i>Oscillatoria animalis</i>	271	<i>Closterium calosporum</i>
207	<i>Oscillatoria raciborskii</i>		var. <i>calosporum</i>
208	<i>Oscillatoria rosea</i>	273	<i>Coscinodiscus granii</i>
209	<i>Pediastrum boryanum</i>	274	<i>Cryptomonas ovata</i>
210	<i>Pediastrum duplex</i> var. <i>duplex</i>	275	<i>Cryptomonas ovata</i>
211	<i>Pediastrum duplex</i> var. <i>gracillimum</i>	276	<i>Cryptomonas platyuris</i>
212	<i>Pediastrum duplex</i>	277	<i>Cryptomonas rostratiformis</i>
213	<i>Pediastrum duplex</i> var. <i>duplex</i>	278	<i>Cryptomonas rostratiformis</i>
214	<i>Pediastrum duplex</i> var. <i>gracillimum</i>	279	<i>Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa</i>
215	<i>Pediastrum simplex</i>	280	<i>Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa</i>
216	<i>Pediastrum tetras</i>	281	<i>Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa</i>
217	<i>Penium margaritaceum</i>	282	<i>Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa</i>
218	<i>Prorocentrum micans</i>	284	<i>Dinobryon divergens</i>
219	<i>Prorocentrum triestinum</i>	285	<i>Docidium undulatum</i> var. <i>undulatum</i>
220	<i>Protogonyaulax catenella</i>	286	<i>Euglena mutabilis</i>
221	<i>Pterosperma cristatum</i>	287	<i>Gonatozygon monotaenium</i>
222	<i>Pyrophacus steinii</i>	288	<i>Gonium viridistellatum</i>
223	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	289	<i>Gonium viridistellatum</i>
224	<i>Staurastrum dejectum</i>	290	<i>Gonium viridistellatum</i>
225	<i>Tabellaria flocculosa</i>	293	<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>
226	<i>Chlorella pyrenoidosa</i>	294	<i>Hyalotheca dissiliens</i>
227	<i>Chlorella vulgaris</i>		var. <i>dissiliens</i> f. <i>tridentula</i>
228	<i>Closterium ehrenbergii</i>	295	<i>Hydrodictyon reticulatum</i>
229	<i>Closterium ehrenbergii</i>	296	<i>Mesostigma viride</i>
230	<i>Merismopedia tenuissima</i>	297	<i>Micrasterias foliacea</i> var. <i>foliacea</i>
231	<i>Coelastrum morus</i>	298	<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>
232	<i>Polyedriopsis spinulosa</i>	299	<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>
233	<i>Synura peterusonii</i>	300	<i>Pediastrum angulosum</i> var. <i>angulosum</i>
234	<i>Synura spinosa</i>	301	<i>Pediastrum boryanum</i>
235	<i>Heterocapsa triquetra</i>	302	<i>Pediastrum simplex</i>
237	<i>Prorocentrum minimum</i>	303	<i>Penium margaritaceum</i>
238	<i>Prorocentrum minimum</i>	304	<i>Peridinium willei</i>
239	<i>Protogonyaulax lamarensis</i>	305	<i>Phormidium ramosum</i>
241	<i>Volvox aureus</i>	306	<i>Pleurotaenium cylindricum</i>
242	<i>Pandorina morum</i>		var. <i>stuhlmannii</i>
243	<i>Pandorina morum</i>	307	<i>Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii</i>
244	<i>Coelastrum astroidicum</i>		var. <i>curtum</i>
245	<i>Coelastrum reticulatum</i>	308	<i>Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii</i>
	var. <i>reticulatum</i>		var. <i>curtum</i>
246	<i>Schroederia setigera</i>		
247	<i>Gonatozygon monotaenium</i>		

309	<i>Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii</i> var. <i>ehrenbergii</i>	369	<i>Scrippsiella trochoidea</i>
310	<i>Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii</i> var. <i>ehrenbergii</i>	370	<i>Synedra ulna</i> var. <i>ulna</i>
311	<i>Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii</i> var. <i>curlum</i>	371	<i>Tabellaria flocculosa</i>
312	<i>Pleurotaenium nodosum</i> var. <i>nodosum</i>	372	<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i> var. <i>saprophila</i>
313	<i>Pleurotaenium ovalum</i>	375	<i>Brachiomonas submarina</i>
314	<i>Prorocentrum dentatum</i>	376	<i>Ceratium hirundinella</i>
315	<i>Prorocentrum gracile</i>	377	<i>Chaetoceros sociale</i>
316	<i>Prorocentrum micans</i>	378	<i>Dictyochloropsis irregularis</i>
317	<i>Prorocentrum mexicanum</i>	379	<i>Eremosphaera gigas</i>
318	<i>Protoceratium reticulatum</i>	380	<i>Eremosphaera viridis</i>
319	<i>Protoceratium reticulatum</i>	381	<i>Eutreptiella gymnastica</i>
320	<i>Pyramimonas</i> aff. <i>amyliifera</i>	382	<i>Lagerheimia ciliata</i>
321	<i>Pyrophacus steinii</i>	383	<i>Leptocylindrus danicus</i>
323	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	384	<i>Monoraphidium contortum</i>
324	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	385	<i>Monoraphidium griffithii</i>
325	<i>Spinoclosterium cuspidatum</i>	386	<i>Peridinium penardiforme</i>
327	<i>Stephanopyxis palmeriana</i>	387	<i>Phacus agilis</i>
329	<i>Ulothrix variabilis</i>	388	<i>Phacocystis pouchetii</i>
330	<i>Achnanthes longipes</i>	390	<i>Staurastrum inconspicuum</i>
331	<i>Amphidinium carterae</i>	391	<i>Fragilaria capucina</i>
332	<i>Melosira granulata</i> var. <i>angustissima</i>	392	<i>Tetraedron incus</i>
333	<i>Melosira granulata</i> var. <i>angustissima</i> f. <i>spiralis</i>	394	<i>Treubaria triappendiculata</i>
334	<i>Calothrix parasitica</i>	395	<i>Uroglena americana</i>
336	<i>Closterium calosporum</i> var. <i>himalayense</i>	396	<i>Volvox aureus</i>
337	<i>Closterium incurvum</i>	397	<i>Volvox carteri</i>
338	<i>Closterium rostratum</i> var. <i>subrostratum</i>	398	<i>Volvox carteri</i>
339	<i>Closterium selenastrum</i>	399	<i>Aspidisca costata</i>
340	<i>Closterium selenastrum</i>	400	<i>Oxytricha fallax</i>
341	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i> var. <i>crassum</i>	401	<i>Paramecium bursaria</i>
342	<i>Coelastrum astroideum</i>	403	<i>Tetrahymena pyriformis</i>
343	<i>Coolia monotis</i>	404	<i>Vorticella convallaria</i>
344	<i>Cryptomonas platyuris</i>	405	<i>Amphidinium britannicum</i>
345	<i>Cryptomonas rostratiformis</i>	406	<i>Achnanthes lanceolata</i>
346	<i>Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa</i>	407	<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>
347	<i>Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa</i>	408	<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>
348	<i>Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa</i>	409	<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>
349	<i>Cylindrocystis brebissonii</i> var. <i>brebissonii</i>	410	<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>
350	<i>Ditylum brightwellii</i>	411	<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>
351	<i>Eudorina elegans</i>	412	<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>
352	<i>Eunotia serra</i> var. <i>serra</i>	413	<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>
353	<i>Gephyrocapsa oceanica</i>	414	<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>
354	<i>Gyrodinium striatum</i>	415	<i>Actinastrum hantzschii</i>
356	<i>Katodinium rotundatum</i>	416	<i>Aphanocapsa montana</i>
358	<i>Nitzschia longissima</i> var. <i>reversa</i>	417	<i>Asterionella glacialis</i>
359	<i>Oltmannsiellopsis unicellularis</i>	418	<i>Astrephomene gubernaculifera</i>
360	<i>Oltmannsiellopsis viridis</i>	419	<i>Astrephomene gubernaculifera</i>
361	<i>Oscillatoria amphibia</i>	420	<i>Cachonina niei</i>
362	<i>Pandorina morum</i>	421	<i>Carteria crucifera</i>
363	<i>Pedinomonas minor</i>	422	<i>Carteria inversa</i>
364	<i>Peridinium bipes</i> f. <i>occultatum</i>	423	<i>Carteria inversa</i>
365	<i>Peridinium volzii</i>	424	<i>Carteria inversa</i>
366	<i>Peridinium willei</i>	425	<i>Carteria inversa</i>
367	<i>Pinnularia acrosphaeria</i> var. <i>acrosphaeria</i>	426	<i>Carteria klebsii</i>
368	<i>Pinnularia gentilis</i>	427	<i>Carteria multifilis</i>
		428	<i>Carteria obtusa</i>
		429	<i>Carteria obtusa</i>
		430	<i>Carteria obtusa</i>
		431	<i>Carteria obtusa</i>
		432	<i>Carteria radiosa</i>
		433	<i>Chamaesiphon polymorphus</i>
		434	<i>Chamaesiphon subglobosus</i>

436	<i>Characium polymorphum</i>	505	<i>Phormidium foveolarum</i>
437	<i>Chlamydomonas fasciata</i>	506	<i>Phormidium jenkelianum</i>
438	<i>Chlamydomonas monadina</i> var. <i>monadina</i>	507	<i>Phormidium jenkelianum</i>
439	<i>Chlamydomonas neglecta</i>	508	<i>Phormidium luridum</i>
440	<i>Chlamydomonas parkae</i>	509	<i>Phormidium molle</i>
441	<i>Chlamydomonas parkae</i>	510	<i>Phormidium mucicola</i>
446	<i>Chlorogonium metamorphum</i>	511	<i>Phormidium ramosum</i>
447	<i>Chloromonas insignis</i>	512	<i>Phormidium tenue</i>
448	<i>Closterium accerosum</i>	513	<i>Pinnularia gibba</i>
449	<i>Closterium pleurodermatum</i>	514	<i>Planktonema lauterbornii</i>
450	<i>Closterium praelongum</i> var. <i>brevius</i>	515	<i>Plectonema radiosum</i>
451	<i>Closterium praelongum</i> var. <i>brevius</i>	516	<i>Prorocentrum balticum</i>
452	<i>Cosmarium hians</i>	517	<i>Prorocentrum lima</i>
453	<i>Diclyosphaerium pulchellum</i>	518	<i>Prologonyaulax affinis</i>
454	<i>Draparnaldia plumosa</i>	519	<i>Prologonyaulax catenella</i>
455	<i>Errerella bornhemiensis</i>	520	<i>Prologonyaulax catenella</i>
456	<i>Eudorina elegans</i> var. <i>elegans</i>	521	<i>Prologonyaulax tamarensis</i>
457	<i>Eudorina elegans</i> var. <i>elegans</i>	522	<i>Pseudocarteria mucosa</i>
458	<i>Eudorina elegans</i> var. <i>synoica</i>	523	<i>Pseudocarteria mucosa</i>
459	<i>Eudorina illinoisensis</i>	524	<i>Pseudocarteria mucosa</i>
460	<i>Eudorina illinoisensis</i>	525	<i>Pyramimonas tetrarhynchus</i>
461	<i>Eunotia pectinalis</i> var. <i>minor</i>	526	<i>Scrippsiella precaria</i>
462	<i>Fibrocapsa japonica</i>	527	<i>Spirulina subsalsa</i>
463	<i>Glenodiniopsis uliginosa</i>	528	<i>Staurastrum paradoxum</i>
464	<i>Gloeomonas lateperforata</i>	529	<i>Stichococcus bacillaris</i>
465	<i>Gomphonema gracile</i> var. <i>gracile</i>	530	<i>Stichococcus bacillaris</i>
466	<i>Gomphonema parvulum</i> var. <i>parvulum</i>	531	<i>Stigeoclonium aestivale</i>
467	<i>Gomphonema parvulum</i> var. <i>parvulum</i>	532	<i>Stigeoclonium fasciculare</i> var. <i>fasciculare</i>
468	<i>Gonium pectorale</i> var. <i>pectorale</i>	533	<i>Tetraselmis cordiformis</i>
469	<i>Gonium pectorale</i> var. <i>pectorale</i>	534	<i>Thalassionema nitzschioides</i>
470	<i>Gymnodinium fuscum</i>	535	<i>Thalassiosira pacifica</i>
471	<i>Hemidinium nasutum</i>	536	<i>Ulothrix zonata</i>
472	<i>Heterocapsa pygmaea</i>	537	<i>Ulothrix zonata</i>
473	<i>Heterocapsa pygmaea</i>	538	<i>Uronema confervicolum</i>
474	<i>Lobomonas monstruosa</i>	539	<i>Uronema gigas</i>
475	<i>Mesostigma viride</i>	540	<i>Uronema gigas</i>
476	<i>Mesostigma viride</i>	541	<i>Volvox aureus</i> var. <i>aureus</i>
477	<i>Mesostigma viride</i>	542	<i>Volvox aureus</i> var. <i>aureus</i>
478	<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>flos-aquae</i>	543	<i>Volvox prolificus</i>
479	<i>Microthamnion kutzingianum</i>	544	<i>Volvox tertius</i>
480	<i>Monoraphidium circinale</i>	545	<i>Volvulina steinii</i>
481	<i>Myxosarsina burmensis</i>	546	<i>Volvulina steinii</i>
482	<i>Nephroselmis</i> aff. <i>rotunda</i>	547	<i>Cyanophora paradoxa</i>
483	<i>Nephroselmis olivacea</i>		
484	<i>Nephroselmis olivacea</i>		
485	<i>Nephroselmis olivacea</i>		
486	<i>Nephroselmis viridis</i>		
487	<i>Nitzschia palea</i>		
488	<i>Nitzschia palea</i>		
489	<i>Nitzschia palea</i>		
494	<i>Oxyrrhis marina</i>		
495	<i>Peridinium bipes</i> f. <i>globosum</i>		
496	<i>Peridinium bipes</i> f. <i>occultatum</i>		
497	<i>Peridinium bipes</i> f. <i>occultatum</i>		
498	<i>Peridinium cunningtonii</i>		
499	<i>Peridinium inconspicuum</i> subsp. <i>remotum</i>		
500	<i>Peridinium polonicum</i>		
501	<i>Peridinium volzii</i>		
502	<i>Peridinium wierzejskii</i>		
503	<i>Phormidium foveolarum</i>		
504	<i>Phormidium foveolarum</i>		

## 2. Systematic index

### ALGAE

#### Cyanophyceae

<i>Anabaena affinis</i>	40	<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	112
<i>Anabaena circinalis</i>	41	<i>Myxosarsina burmensis</i>	481
<i>Anabaena cylindrica</i>	19	<i>Nostoc commune</i>	24
<i>Anabaena flos-aquae</i> f. <i>flos-aquae</i>	73	<i>Nostoc commune</i>	38
<i>Anabaena flos-aquae</i> f. <i>flos-aquae</i>	74	<i>Nostoc linckia</i>	25
<i>Anabaena flos-aquae</i> f. <i>flos-aquae</i>	75	<i>Nostoc linckia</i> var. <i>arvense</i>	28
<i>Anabaena solitaria</i> f. <i>solitaria</i>	80	<i>Nostoc minutum</i>	26
<i>Anabaena spiroides</i>	76	<i>Nostoc minutum</i>	29
<i>Anabaena spiroides</i> f. <i>crassa</i>	78	<i>Oscillatoria agardhii</i>	204
<i>Anabaena spiroides</i> f. <i>spiroides</i>	77	<i>Oscillatoria agardhii</i>	205
<i>Anabaena spiroides</i> f. <i>spiroides</i>	79	<i>Oscillatoria amphibia</i>	361
<i>Anabaena spiroides</i> f. <i>spiroides</i>	263	<i>Oscillatoria animalis</i>	206
<i>Anabaena variabilis</i>	23	<i>Oscillatoria lactevirens</i>	31
<i>Anabaenopsis circularis</i>	21	<i>Oscillatoria limnetica</i>	36
<i>Aphanizomenon flos-aquae</i> f. <i>gracile</i>	81	<i>Oscillatoria raciborskii</i>	207
<i>Aphanocapsa montana</i>	416	<i>Oscillatoria rosca</i>	208
<i>Aulosira laxa</i>	50	<i>Oscillatoria tenuis</i>	33
<i>Calothrix brevissima</i>	22	<i>Phormidium foveolarum</i>	32
<i>Calothrix crustacea</i>	266	<i>Phormidium foveolarum</i>	34
<i>Calothrix parasitica</i>	267	<i>Phormidium foveolarum</i>	503
<i>Calothrix parasitica</i>	334	<i>Phormidium foveolarum</i>	504
<i>Calothrix scopulorum</i>	268	<i>Phormidium foveolarum</i>	505
<i>Chamaesiphon polymorphus</i>	433	<i>Phormidium jenkelianum</i>	506
<i>Chamaesiphon subglobosus</i>	434	<i>Phormidium jenkelianum</i>	507
<i>Merismopedia tenuissima</i>	230	<i>Phormidium luridum</i>	508
<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	44	<i>Phormidium molle</i>	509
<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	87	<i>Phormidium mucicola</i>	510
<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	88	<i>Phormidium ramosum</i>	305
<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	89	<i>Phormidium ramosum</i>	511
<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	90	<i>Phormidium tenue</i>	30
<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	91	<i>Phormidium tenue</i>	512
<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	99	<i>Plectonema radiosum</i>	515
<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	100	<i>Spirulina platensis</i>	39
<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	101	<i>Spirulina platensis</i>	45
<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	298	<i>Spirulina platensis</i>	46
<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>aeruginosa</i>	299	<i>Spirulina subsalsa</i>	27
<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>flos-aquae</i>	98	<i>Spirulina subsalsa</i>	527
<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> f. <i>flos-aquae</i>	478	<i>Tolypothrix tenuis</i>	37
<i>Microcystis elabens</i> var. <i>minor</i>	42		
<i>Microcystis holsatica</i>	43	<b>Glaucophyceae</b>	
<i>Microcystis viridis</i>	102	<i>Cyanophora paradoxa</i>	547
<i>Microcystis viridis</i>	103		
<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	104	<b>Rhodophyceae</b>	
<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	105	<i>Cyanidium caldarium</i>	250
<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	106		
<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	107		
<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	108		
<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	109	<b>Cryptophyceae</b>	
<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	110	<i>Cryptomonas ovata</i>	274
<i>Microcystis wesenbergii</i>	111		

<i>Cryptomonas ovata</i>	275
<i>Cryptomonas platyuris</i>	276
<i>Cryptomonas platyuris</i>	344
<i>Cryptomonas rostratiformis</i>	277
<i>Cryptomonas rostratiformis</i>	278
<i>Cryptomonas rostratiformis</i>	345
<i>Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa</i>	279
<i>Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa</i>	280
<i>Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa</i>	281
<i>Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa</i>	282
<i>Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa</i>	346
<i>Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa</i>	347
<i>Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa</i>	348

## Dinophyceae

<i>Amphidinium britannicum</i>	405
<i>Amphidinium carterae</i>	331
<i>Cachonina niei</i>	420
<i>Ceratium hirundinella</i>	376
<i>Coolia monotis</i>	343
<i>Glenodiniopsis uliginosa</i>	463
<i>Gymnodinium breve</i>	140
<i>Gymnodinium fuscum</i>	470
<i>Gymnodinium nagasakiense</i>	249
<i>Gymnodinium sanguineum</i>	11
<i>Gymnodinium sanguineum</i>	141
<i>Gyrodinium falcatum</i>	142
<i>Gyrodinium instriatum</i>	143
<i>Gyrodinium instriatum</i>	354
<i>Hemidinium nasutum</i>	471
<i>Heterocapsa pygmaea</i>	472
<i>Heterocapsa pygmaea</i>	473
<i>Heterocapsa triquetra</i>	7
<i>Heterocapsa triquetra</i>	235
<i>Katodinium rotundatum</i>	356
<i>Oxyrrhis marina</i>	494
<i>Peridinium bipes</i> f. <i>globosum</i>	495
<i>Peridinium bipes</i> f. <i>occultatum</i>	364
<i>Peridinium bipes</i> f. <i>occultatum</i>	496
<i>Peridinium bipes</i> f. <i>occultatum</i>	497
<i>Peridinium cunningtonii</i>	498
<i>Peridinium inconspicuum</i> subsp. <i>remotum</i>	499
<i>Peridinium penardiforme</i>	386
<i>Peridinium polonicum</i>	500
<i>Peridinium volzii</i>	365
<i>Peridinium volzii</i>	501
<i>Peridinium wierzejskii</i>	502
<i>Peridinium willei</i>	304
<i>Peridinium willei</i>	366
<i>Prorocentrum balticum</i>	516
<i>Prorocentrum dentatum</i>	314
<i>Prorocentrum gracile</i>	315
<i>Prorocentrum lima</i>	517
<i>Prorocentrum mexicanum</i>	317
<i>Prorocentrum micans</i>	12
<i>Prorocentrum micans</i>	218
<i>Prorocentrum micans</i>	316
<i>Prorocentrum minimum</i>	237
<i>Prorocentrum minimum</i>	238

<i>Prorocentrum triestinum</i>	13
<i>Prorocentrum triestinum</i>	219
<i>Protoceratium reticulatum</i>	318
<i>Protoceratium reticulatum</i>	319
<i>Protogonyaulax affinis</i>	518
<i>Protogonyaulax catenella</i>	220
<i>Protogonyaulax catenella</i>	519
<i>Protogonyaulax catenella</i>	520
<i>Protogonyaulax tamarensis</i>	239
<i>Protogonyaulax tamarensis</i>	521
<i>Pyrophacus steinii</i>	222
<i>Pyrophacus steinii</i>	321
<i>Scrippsiella precaria</i>	526
<i>Scrippsiella trochoidea</i>	369

## Chrysophyceae

<i>Dinobryon divergens</i>	284
<i>Synura peterusenii</i>	233
<i>Synura spinosa</i>	234
<i>Uroglena americana</i>	395

## Bacillariophyceae

<i>Achnanthes lanceolata</i>	406
<i>Achnanthes longipes</i>	330
<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>	71
<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>	407
<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>	408
<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>	409
<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>	410
<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>	411
<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>	412
<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>	413
<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>	414
<i>Achnanthes minutissima</i>	372
var. <i>saprophila</i>	
<i>Asterionella glacialis</i>	265
<i>Asterionella glacialis</i>	417
<i>Chaetoceros debile</i>	270
<i>Chaetoceros sociale</i>	377
<i>Coscinodiscus granii</i>	273
<i>Ditylum brightwellii</i>	350
<i>Eunotia pectinalis</i> var. <i>minor</i>	461
<i>Eunotia serra</i> var. <i>serra</i>	352
<i>Fragilaria capucina</i>	391
<i>Gomphonema gracile</i> var. <i>gracile</i>	465
<i>Gomphonema parvulum</i> var. <i>parvulum</i>	466
<i>Gomphonema parvulum</i> var. <i>parvulum</i>	467
<i>Leptocylindrus danicus</i>	383
<i>Melosira ambigua</i>	20
<i>Melosira granulata</i> var. <i>angustissima</i>	332
<i>Melosira granulata</i>	333
var. <i>angustissima</i> f. <i>spiralis</i>	
<i>Nitzschia longissima</i> var. <i>reversa</i>	358
<i>Nitzschia palca</i>	487
<i>Nitzschia palea</i>	488
<i>Nitzschia palca</i>	489
<i>Pinnularia acrosphaeria</i>	367
var. <i>acrosphaeria</i>	

<i>Pinnularia gentilis</i>	368		
<i>Pinnularia gibba</i>	513		
<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	16	<b>Prasinophyceae</b>	
<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	17		
<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	223	<i>Mesostigma viride</i>	296
<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	323	<i>Mesostigma viride</i>	475
<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>	324	<i>Mesostigma viride</i>	476
<i>Stephanopyxis palmeriana</i>	327	<i>Mesostigma viride</i>	477
<i>Synedra ulna</i> var. <i>ulna</i>	370	<i>Monomastix minuta</i>	255
<i>Tabellaria flocculosa</i>	225	<i>Monomastix minuta</i>	256
<i>Tabellaria flocculosa</i>	371	<i>Nephroselmis</i> aff. <i>rotunda</i>	482
<i>Thalassionema nitzschioides</i>	534	<i>Nephroselmis astigmatica</i>	252
<i>Thalassiosira pacifica</i>	535	<i>Nephroselmis olivacea</i>	483
		<i>Nephroselmis olivacea</i>	484
		<i>Nephroselmis olivacea</i>	485
		<i>Nephroselmis viridis</i>	486
		<i>Pedinomonas minor</i>	363
<b>Haptophyceae</b>		<i>Pterosperma cristatum</i>	221
<i>Cricosphaera roscoffensis</i>	8	<i>Pyramimonas</i> aff. <i>amyliifera</i>	251
<i>Gephyrocapsa oceanica</i>	353	<i>Pyramimonas</i> aff. <i>amyliifera</i>	320
<i>Phacocystis pouchetii</i>	388	<i>Pyramimonas parkeae</i>	254
		<i>Pyramimonas tetra-rhynchus</i>	525
		<i>Tetraselmis cordiformis</i>	18
		<i>Tetraselmis cordiformis</i>	533
<b>Raphidophyceae</b>		<b>Chlorophyceae</b>	
<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	1	<i>Actinastrum hantzschii</i>	415
<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	2	<i>Astrephomene gubernaculifera</i>	418
<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	83	<i>Astrephomene gubernaculifera</i>	419
<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	84	<i>Brachiomonas submarina</i>	375
<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	85	<i>Carteria obtusa</i>	428
<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	86	<i>Carteria obtusa</i>	429
<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	113	<i>Carteria obtusa</i>	430
<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	114	<i>Carteria obtusa</i>	431
<i>Chattonella antiqua</i>	161	<i>Carteria crucifera</i>	421
<i>Chattonella marina</i>	3	<i>Carteria inversa</i>	422
<i>Chattonella marina</i>	14	<i>Carteria inversa</i>	423
<i>Chattonella marina</i>	115	<i>Carteria inversa</i>	424
<i>Chattonella marina</i>	116	<i>Carteria inversa</i>	425
<i>Chattonella marina</i>	117	<i>Carteria klebsii</i>	426
<i>Chattonella marina</i>	118	<i>Carteria multifilis</i>	427
<i>Chattonella marina</i>	121	<i>Carteria radiosa</i>	432
<i>Fibrocapsa japonica</i>	136	<i>Characium maximum</i>	154
<i>Fibrocapsa japonica</i>	462	<i>Characium polymorphum</i>	436
<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	4	<i>Chlamydomonas augustae</i>	158
<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	5	var. <i>ellipsoidea</i>	
<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	6	<i>Chlamydomonas fasciata</i>	437
<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	9	<i>Chlamydomonas monadina</i> var. <i>monadina</i>	438
<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	10	<i>Chlamydomonas monticola</i>	157
<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	145	<i>Chlamydomonas neglecta</i>	439
<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	146	<i>Chlamydomonas parkeae</i>	440
<i>Heterosigma akashiwo</i>	293	<i>Chlamydomonas parkeae</i>	441
<i>Olisthodiscus luteus</i>	15	<i>Chlamydomonas pulsatilla</i>	122
		<i>Chlorella pyrenoidosa</i>	226
<b>Euglenophyceae</b>		<i>Chlorella vulgaris</i>	227
<i>Euglena clara</i>	253	<i>Chlorogonium metamorphum</i>	123
<i>Euglena gracilis</i>	47	<i>Chlorogonium metamorphum</i>	446
<i>Euglena gracilis</i>	48	<i>Chloromonas insignis</i>	447
<i>Euglena gracilis</i> var. <i>bacillaris</i>	49	<i>Chlorosarcinopsis caeca</i>	160
<i>Euglena mutabilis</i>	286	<i>Chlorosarcinopsis delicata</i>	153
<i>Eutreptiella gymnastica</i>	381		
<i>Phacus agilis</i>	387		

<i>Closterium acerosum</i>	124	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	55
<i>Closterium acerosum</i>	125	<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium acerosum</i>	126	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	56
<i>Closterium acerosum</i>	127	<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium acerosum</i>	448	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	57
<i>Closterium aciculare</i> var. <i>subprorum</i>	258	<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium aciculare</i> var. <i>subprorum</i>	259	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	58
<i>Closterium aciculare</i> var. <i>subprorum</i>	260	<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium calosporum</i>	271	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	59
var. <i>calosporum</i>		<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium calosporum</i>	128	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	60
var. <i>galiciense</i>		<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium calosporum</i>	162	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	61
var. <i>galiciense</i>		<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium calosporum</i>	163	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	62
var. <i>galiciense</i>		<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium calosporum</i>	164	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	63
var. <i>galiciense</i>		<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium calosporum</i>	165	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	64
var. <i>galiciense</i>		<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium calosporum</i>	166	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	65
var. <i>galiciense</i>		<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium calosporum</i>	167	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	66
var. <i>galiciense</i>		<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium calosporum</i>	168	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	67
var. <i>galiciense</i>		<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium calosporum</i>	169	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	68
var. <i>himalayense</i>		<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium calosporum</i>	170	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	69
var. <i>himalayense</i>		<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium calosporum</i>	171	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	70
var. <i>himalayense</i>		<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium calosporum</i>	336	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	261
var. <i>himalayense</i>		<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium ehrenbergii</i>	228	<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	262
<i>Closterium ehrenbergii</i>	229	<i>littorale</i> complex	
<i>Closterium gracile</i>	179	<i>Closterium pleurodermatum</i>	449
<i>Closterium gracile</i>	180	<i>Closterium praelongum</i> var. <i>brevius</i>	450
<i>Closterium incurvum</i>	181	<i>Closterium praelongum</i> var. <i>brevius</i>	451
<i>Closterium incurvum</i>	337	<i>Closterium pusillum</i> var. <i>maius</i>	185
<i>Closterium moniliferum</i>	172	<i>Closterium rostratum</i>	338
var. <i>moniliferum</i>		var. <i>subrostratum</i>	
<i>Closterium moniliferum</i>	173	<i>Closterium selenastrum</i>	339
var. <i>moniliferum</i>		<i>Closterium selenastrum</i>	340
<i>Closterium moniliferum</i>	174	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i> var. <i>crassum</i>	186
var. <i>moniliferum</i>		<i>Closterium spinosporum</i> var. <i>crassum</i>	187
<i>Closterium moniliferum</i>	182	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i> var. <i>crassum</i>	341
var. <i>submoniliferum</i>		<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	188
<i>Closterium moniliferum</i>	183	var. <i>malaysiense</i>	
var. <i>submoniliferum</i>		<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	189
<i>Closterium navicula</i>	175	var. <i>malaysiense</i>	
<i>Closterium navicula</i>	176	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	191
<i>Closterium navicula</i>	177	var. <i>ryukyense</i>	
<i>Closterium navicula</i>	178	<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	192
<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	51	var. <i>ryukyense</i>	
<i>littorale</i> complex		<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	193
<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	52	var. <i>ryukyense</i>	
<i>littorale</i> complex		<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	194
<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	53	var. <i>spinosporum</i>	
<i>littorale</i> complex		<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	195
<i>Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-</i>	54	var. <i>spinosporum</i>	
<i>littorale</i> complex			

<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	196	<i>Micrasterias foliacea</i> var. <i>foliacea</i>	297
var. <i>spinosporum</i>		<i>Microthamnion kutzingianum</i>	479
<i>Closterium spinosporum</i>	197	<i>Monoraphidium circinale</i>	480
var. <i>spinosporum</i>		<i>Monoraphidium contortum</i>	384
<i>Closterium tumidum</i>	198	<i>Monoraphidium griffithii</i>	385
<i>Closterium venus</i>	199	<i>Oedogonium obesum</i>	203
<i>Closterium wallichii</i>	200	<i>Oltmannsiellopsis unicellularis</i>	359
<i>Closterium wallichii</i>	201	<i>Oltmannsiellopsis viridis</i>	360
<i>Closterium wallichii</i>	202	<i>Pandorina morum</i>	242
<i>Coelastrum astroideum</i>	129	<i>Pandorina morum</i>	243
<i>Coelastrum astroideum</i>	130	<i>Pandorina morum</i>	362
<i>Coelastrum astroideum</i>	244	<i>Pediastrum angulosum</i> var. <i>angulosum</i>	300
<i>Coelastrum astroideum</i>	342	<i>Pediastrum boryanum</i>	209
<i>Coelastrum morus</i>	231	<i>Pediastrum boryanum</i>	301
<i>Coelastrum proboscideum</i>	131	<i>Pediastrum duplex</i>	212
<i>Coelastrum reticulatum</i>	132	<i>Pediastrum duplex</i> var. <i>duplex</i>	210
var. <i>reticulatum</i>	245	<i>Pediastrum duplex</i> var. <i>duplex</i>	213
<i>Cosmarium contractum</i>	133	<i>Pediastrum duplex</i> var. <i>gracillimum</i>	211
<i>Cosmarium hians</i>	452	<i>Pediastrum duplex</i> var. <i>gracillimum</i>	214
<i>Cosmocladium constrictum</i>	248	<i>Pediastrum simplex</i>	215
<i>Cylindrocystis brebissonii</i>	349	<i>Pediastrum simplex</i>	302
var. <i>brebissonii</i>		<i>Pediastrum tetras</i>	216
<i>Dictyochloropsis irregularis</i>	378	<i>Penium margaritaceum</i>	217
<i>Dictyosphaerium pulchellum</i>	453	<i>Penium margaritaceum</i>	303
<i>Dimorphococcus lunatus</i>	134	<i>Planktonema lauterbornii</i>	514
<i>Dimorphococcus lunatus</i>	135	<i>Pleurotaenium cylindricum</i>	306
<i>Docidium undulatum</i> var. <i>undulatum</i>	285	var. <i>stuhmannii</i>	
<i>Draparnaldia plumosa</i>	454	<i>Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii</i>	307
<i>Echinosphaeridium nordstedtii</i>	137	var. <i>curtum</i>	
<i>Eremosphaera gigas</i>	379	<i>Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii</i>	308
<i>Eremosphaera viridis</i>	380	var. <i>curtum</i>	
<i>Errerella bornhemicensis</i>	455	<i>Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii</i>	311
<i>Eudorina elegans</i>	351	var. <i>curtum</i>	
<i>Eudorina elegans</i> var. <i>elegans</i>	456	<i>Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii</i>	309
<i>Eudorina elegans</i> var. <i>elegans</i>	457	var. <i>ehrenbergii</i>	
<i>Eudorina elegans</i> var. <i>synoica</i>	458	<i>Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii</i>	310
<i>Eudorina illinoisensis</i>	459	var. <i>ehrenbergii</i>	
<i>Eudorina illinoisensis</i>	460	<i>Pleurotaenium nodosum</i> var. <i>nodosum</i>	312
<i>Glocomonas lateperforata</i>	464	<i>Pleurotaenium ovalum</i>	313
<i>Gonatozygon brebissonii</i>	138	<i>Polyedriopsis spinulosa</i>	232
<i>Gonatozygon brebissonii</i>	139	<i>Pseudocarteria mucosa</i>	522
<i>Gonatozygon monotacnium</i>	247	<i>Pseudocarteria mucosa</i>	523
<i>Gonatozygon monotacnium</i>	287	<i>Pseudocarteria mucosa</i>	524
<i>Gonium pectorale</i> var. <i>pectorale</i>	468	<i>Pseudopleurococcus printzii</i>	159
<i>Gonium pectorale</i> var. <i>pectorale</i>	469	var. <i>longissimus</i>	
<i>Gonium viridistellatum</i>	288	<i>Scenedesmus acuminatus</i>	92
<i>Gonium viridistellatum</i>	289	var. <i>tetradesmoides</i>	
<i>Gonium viridistellatum</i>	290	<i>Scenedesmus acutus</i>	94
<i>Hacmatococcus pluvialis</i>	144	<i>Scenedesmus acutus</i>	95
<i>Hafniomonas montana</i>	257	<i>Scenedesmus acutus</i>	120
<i>Hyalotheca dissiliens</i>	147	<i>Scenedesmus dimorphus</i>	93
<i>Hyalotheca dissiliens</i>	148	<i>Scenedesmus dimorphus</i>	119
<i>Hyalotheca dissiliens</i>	149	<i>Scenedesmus quadricauda</i>	96
<i>Hyalotheca dissiliens</i>	150	<i>Scenedesmus serratus</i>	97
<i>Hyalotheca dissiliens</i>	294	<i>Schroederia setigera</i>	246
var. <i>dissiliens</i> f. <i>tridentula</i>		<i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>	35
<i>Hydrodictyon reticulatum</i>	295	<i>Spinoclosterium cuspidatum</i>	325
<i>Lagerheimia ciliata</i>	382	<i>Staurastrum dejectum</i>	224
<i>Lobomonas monstrosa</i>	474	<i>Staurastrum inconspicuum</i>	390
<i>Micractinium pusillum</i>	151	<i>Staurastrum paradoxum</i>	528
<i>Micrasterias crux-melitensis</i>	152	<i>Stichococcus bacillaris</i>	529
		<i>Stichococcus bacillaris</i>	530



<i>Stigeoclonium aestivale</i>	531
<i>Stigeoclonium fasciculare</i>	532
var. <i>fasciculare</i>	
<i>Tetracystis chlorococcoides</i>	155
<i>Tetraedron incus</i>	392
<i>Treubaria triappendiculata</i>	394
<i>Ulothrix variabilis</i>	329
<i>Ulothrix zonata</i>	536
<i>Ulothrix zonata</i>	537
<i>Urnella terrestris</i>	156
<i>Uronema confervicolum</i>	538
<i>Uronema gigas</i>	539
<i>Uronema gigas</i>	540
<i>Volvox aureus</i>	241
<i>Volvox aureus</i>	396
<i>Volvox aureus</i> var. <i>aureus</i>	541
<i>Volvox aureus</i> var. <i>aureus</i>	542
<i>Volvox carteri</i>	397
<i>Volvox carteri</i>	398
<i>Volvox prolificus</i>	543
<i>Volvox tertius</i>	544
<i>Volvulina steinii</i>	545
<i>Volvulina steinii</i>	546

#### Oligohymenophorea

<i>Paramecium bursaria</i>	401
<i>Tetrahymena pyriformis</i>	403
<i>Vorticella convallaria</i>	404

#### Polyhymenophorea

<i>Aspidisca costata</i>	399
<i>Oxytricha fallax</i>	400

## X. REFERENCES

- 1 Aruga, Y. 1965 Ecological studies of photosynthesis and matter production of phytoplankton. II. Photosynthesis of algae in relation to light intensity and temperature. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, **78**, 360-365.
- 2 Asada, Y. & Kawamura, S. 1986 Screening for cyanobacteria that evolve molecular hydrogen under dark and anaerobic condition. *J. Ferment. Technol.*, **64**, 553-556.
- 3 Asada, Y., Kawamura, S. & Ho, K. -K. 1987 Hydrogenase from the unicellular cyanobacterium, *Microcystis aeruginosa*. *Phytochem.*, **26**, 637-640.
- 4 Carefoot, J. R. 1968 Culture and heterotrophy of the freshwater dinoflagellate, *Peridinium cinctum* fa. *ovoplanum* Lindeman. *J. Phycol.*, **4**, 129-131.
- 5 Chihara, M., Inouye, I. & Takahata, N. 1986 *Oltmannsiellopsis*, a new genus of marine flagellate (Dunaliellaceae, Chlorophyceae). *Arch. Protistenkd.*, **132**, 313-324.
- 6 Chu, S. P. 1942 The influence of the mineral composition of the medium on the growth of planktonic algae. I. Methods and culture media. *J. Ecol.*, **30**, 284-325.
- 7 De Halperin, D. R., Mendoza, M. L. & De Caire, G. Z. 1973 Obtencion de cultivos axenicos de algas Azules (Cyanophyta) [Axenic culture of blue-green algae (Cyanophyta)]. *Physis secc. B. Buenos Aires.*, **32**, 67-84.
- 8 Ehara, T., Shihira-Ishikawa, I., Osafune, T., Hase, E. & Ohkuro, I. 1975 Some structural characteristics of chloroplast degeneration in cells of *Euglena gracilis* Z during their heterotrophic growth in darkness. *J. Electron Microscopy*, **24**, 253-261.
- 9 Fujita, Y. 1974 The light-induced oxidation-reduction reaction of cytochrome *b*-559 in membrane fragments of the blue-green alga *Anabaena variabilis*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **15**, 861-874.
- 10 Fujita, Y. 1975 Further investigation of the light-induced cytochrome *b*-559 reaction in membrane fragments of the blue-green alga *Anabaena variabilis*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **16**, 1037-1048.
- 11 Fujita, Y. 1976 The C550 photoresponse at room temperature observed in membrane fragments of the blue-green alga *Anabaena variabilis*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **17**, 187-191.
- 12 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1960 Formation of phycoerythrin in pre-illuminated cells of *Tolypothrix tenuis* with special reference to nitrogen metabolism. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **1**, 281-292.
- 13 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1960 Effect of chromatic lights on phycobilin formation in a blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **1**, 293-303.
- 14 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1962 Preliminary note on a new phycobilin pigment isolated from blue-green algae. *J. Biochem.*, **51**, 89-91.
- 15 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1962 Changes in composition of cellular material during formation of phycobilin chromoproteids in a blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Biochem.*, **52**, 38-42.
- 16 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1962 Photochemical interconversion between precursors of phycobilin chromoproteids in *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **3**, 209-220.

- 17 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1963 Occurrence of a purple bile pigment in phycoerythrin-rich cells of the blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, 9, 253-256.
- 18 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1963 Action spectrum of light-induced nitrite reduction in *Anabaena cylindrica*. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, 9, 257-265.
- 19 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1963 Effects of second chromatic illumination on phycobilin chromoprotein formation in chromatically preilluminated cells of *Tolypothrix tenuis*. In *Studies on Microalgae and Photosynthetic Bacteria*. A special issue of *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 431-440.
- 20 Fujita, Y. & Murano, F. 1968 Occurrence of back flow of electrons against the action of photochemical system I in sonicated lamellar fragments. In *Comparative Biochemistry and Biophysics of Photosynthesis*. p.161-169.
- 21 Fujita, Y. & Myers, J. 1966 Some properties of the cytochrome C reducing substance, a factor for light-induced redox reaction of cytochrome C in photosynthetic lamellae. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 7, 599-606.
- 22 Fujita, Y., Ohama, H. & Hattori, Y. 1964 Hydrogenase activity of cell-free preparation obtained from the blue-green alga, *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 5, 305-314.
- 23 Fujita, Y., Pjon, C-J. & Suzuki, R. 1974 Studies on the Hill reaction of membrane fragments of blue-green algae V. A correlation between the solubilization of a photochemically active chromoprotein (ACP) and the inactivation of photosystem II activity in membrane fragments of *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 15, 779-787.
- 24 Fujita, Y. & Suzuki, R. 1971 Studies on the Hill reaction of membrane fragments of blue-green algae I. Stabilizing effect of various media on the 2,6-dichlorophenol indophenol-Hill activity of membrane fragments obtained from *Anabaena cylindrica* and *Anabaena variabilis*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 12, 641-651.
- 25 Fujita, Y. & Suzuki, R. 1973 Studies on the Hill reaction of membrane fragments of blue-green algae III. Fluorescence characteristics of membrane fragments of *Anabaena variabilis* and *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 14, 249-260.
- 26 Fujita, Y. & Suzuki, R. 1973 Studies on the Hill reaction of membrane fragments of blue-green algae IV. Carotenoid photobleaching induced by photosystem II action. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 14, 261-273.
- 27 Fujita, Y. & Tsuji, T. 1968 Photochemically active chromoprotein isolated from the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Nature*, 219, 1270-1271.
- 28 Guillard, R. R. L. & Ryther, J. H. 1962 Studies of marine planktonic diatoms. I. *Cyclotella nana* Hustedt and *Detonula confervacea* (Cleve) Gran. *Can. J. Microbiol.*, 8, 229-239.
- 29 Hara, Y. & Chihara, M. 1982 Ultrastructure and taxonomy of *Chattonella* (Class Raphidophyceae) in Japan. *Jap. J. Phycol.*, 30, 47-56 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 30 Hara, Y., Inouye, I. & Chihara, M. 1985 Morphology and ultrastructure of *Olisthodiscus luteus* (Raphidophyceae) with special reference to the taxonomy. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, 98, 251-262.
- 31 Harashima, A., Watanabe, M. & Fujishiro, I. 1988 Evolution of bioconvection patterns in a culture of motile flagellates. *Phys. Fluids*, 31, 764-775.

- 32 Hatano, S., Hara, Y. & Takahashi, M. 1983 Preliminary study on the effects of photoperiod and nutrients on the vertical migratory behavior of a red tide flagellate, *Heterosigma akashiwo*. *Jap. J. Phycol.*, 31, 263-269 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 33 Hattori, A. & Fujita, Y. 1959 Crystalline phycobilin chromoproteids obtained from a blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Biochem.*, 46, 633-644.
- 34 Hattori, A. & Fujita, Y. 1959 Spectroscopic studies on the phycobilin pigments obtained from blue-green and red algae. *J. Biochem.*, 46, 903-909.
- 35 Hattori, A. & Fujita, Y. 1959 Effect of preillumination on the formation of phycobilin pigments in a blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Biochem.*, 46, 1259-1261.
- 36 Hattori, A. & Uesugi, I. 1968 Ferredoxin-dependent photoreduction of nitrate and nitrite by subcellular preparations of *Anabaena cylindrica*. In *Comparative Biochemistry and Biophysics of Photosynthesis*. p.201-205.
- 37 Hiroishi, S., Uchida, A., Nagasaki, K. & Ishida, Y. 1988 A new method for identification of inter- and intra-species of the red tide algae *Chattonella antiqua* and *Chattonella marina* (Raphidophyceae) by means of monoclonal antibodies. *J. Phycol.*, 24, 442-444.
- 38 Hiroishi, S., Uchida, A., Nagasaki, K. & Ishida, Y. 1989 A new method for inter- and intra-species identification of red tide algae *Chattonella antiqua* and *Chattonella marina* by means of monoclonal antibodies. In: *Red tides: Biology, environmental science, and toxicology*, ed. by Okaichi, Anderson & Nemoto, p.299-300.
- 39 Hiwatari, T., Kasai, F., Watanabe, M. M. & Nei, T. 1984 Cryopreservation of *Scenedesmus acutus* and *Pediastrum duplex* in liquid nitrogen - Survival and growth after freezing. *Jap. J. Freez. Dry.*, 30, 27-31 (in Japanese).
- 40 Holm-Hansen, O., Gerloff, G. C. & Skoog, F. 1954 Cobalt as an essential element for blue-green algae. *Physiol. Planta.*, 7, 665-675.
- 41 Hosomi, M. & Sudo, R. 1979 Studies on the effects of sediments on algal growth - Algal growth potential of sediments. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 6, 1975, 115-121 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 42 Hutner, S. H., Zahalsky, A. C., Aaronson, S., Baker, H. & Frank, O. 1966 Culture media for *Euglena gracilis*. In *Methods in Cell Physiology*, Ed. by Prescott, D. M., 2, 217-228.
- 43 Ichimura, T. 1971 Sexual cell division and conjugation-papilla formation in sexual reproduction of *Closterium strigosum*. In *Proc. 7th Inter. Seaweed Symp.*, p.208-214.
- 44 Ichimura, T. 1973 The life cycle and its control in some species of *Closterium*, with special reference to the biological species problems. Thesis D. Sci., University of Tokyo.
- 45 Ichimura, T. 1979 Isolation and culture methods of freshwater algae. In *Sōrui Kenkyu-hō [Methods in phycological research]*, Ed. by Nishizawa, K. & Chihara, M., Kyoritsu-shuppan, Tokyo, p.294-305 (in Japanese).
- 46 Ichimura, T. 1981 Mating types and reproductive isolation in *Closterium ehrenbergii* Meneghini. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, 94, 325-334.
- 47 Ichimura, T. 1983 Hybrid inviability and predominant survival of mating type minus progeny in laboratory crosses between two closely related mating groups of *Closterium ehrenbergii*. *Evolution*, 37, 252-260.

- 48 Ichimura, T. & Itoh, T. 1977 Preservation methods of microalgae (I). In *Biseibutsu Hozon-hō*, [Preservation methods of microorganisms], Ed by Nei, T., Univ. of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, p. 355-373 (in Japanese).
- 49 Ichimura, T. & Kasai, F. 1984 Post-zygotic isolation between allopatric mating groups of *Closterium ehrenbergii* Meneghini (Conjugatophyceae). *Phycologia*, 23, 77-85.
- 50 Ichimura, T. & Kasai, F. 1984 Time lapse analyses of sexual reproduction in *Closterium ehrenbergii* (Conjugatophyceae). *J. Phycol.*, 20, 258-265.
- 51 Ichimura, T. & Kasai, F. 1985 Studies on the life cycle of *Spinoclosterium cuspidatum* (Bailey) Hirano (Conjugatophyceae). *Phycologia*, 24, 205-216.
- 52 Ichimura, T. & Kasai, F. 1987 Time-lapse analyses of sexual isolation between two closely related mating groups of the *Closterium ehrenbergii* species complex (Chlorophyta). *J. Phycol.*, 23, 523-534.
- 53 Ichimura, T. & Watanabe, M. 1974 The *Closterium calosporum* complex from the Ryukyu Islands - Variation and taxonomical problems. *Mem. Natl. Sci. Mus. Tokyo*, (7), 89-102.
- 54 Ichimura, T. & Watanabe, M. M. 1977 An axenic clone of *Microcystis aeruginosa* Kütz. emend. Elenkin from Lake Kasumigaura. *Bull. Jap. Soc. Phycol.*, 25, 177-181.
- 55 Ikushima, T. 1975 Action of furylfuramide (AF-2) on chloroplast of *Euglena gracilis*. *Ann. Rep. Res. Reactor Inst. Kyoto Univ.*, 8, 83-85.
- 56 Inamori, Y., Ohno, Y., Kaya, K., Watanabe, M. M. & Sudo, R. 1990 Studies on the removal and decomposition of *Microcystis viridis* toxic substance in the bio-film reactor. *Jap. J. Water Poll. Res.*, 13, 525-530 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 57 Ishimitsu, M. & Chihara, M. 1984 Four species of *Cryptomonas* (Class Cryptophyceae) in Japan. *J. Jap. Bot.*, 59, 161-169.
- 58 Ishitsuka, M. O., Kusumi, T., Kakisawa, H., Kaya, K. & Watanabe, M. M. 1990 Microviridin, a novel tricyclic sepsipeptide from the toxic cyanobacterium *Microcystis viridis*. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 112, 8180-8182.
- 59 Iwasaki, H., Fujiyama, T. & Yamashita, E. 1968 Studies on the red tide dinoflagellates - I. On *Entomosigma* sp. appeared in coastal area of Fukuyama. *J. Fac. Fish. Anim. Husb. Hiroshima Univ.*, 7, 259-267 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 60 Iwasaki, H. & Sasada, K. 1969 Studies on the red tide flagellates - II. On *Heterosigma inlandica* appeared in Gokasho Bay, Shima Peninsula. *Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish.*, 35, 943-947 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 61 Kasai, F. & Ichimura, T. 1986 Morphological variabilities of three closely related mating groups of *Closterium ehrenbergii* Meneghini (Chlorophyta). *J. Phycol.*, 22, 158-168.
- 62 Kato, A., Obokata, J. & Sasaki, K. 1981 Mating type interaction in *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale*: Mating induced protoplast release. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 22, 1215-1222.
- 63 Kato, A., Ohmura, K., Kanazawa, H. & Sasaki, K. 1983 Natural and artificial production of protoplasts from heterothallic and homothallic strains of *Closterium*. *J. Fac. Sci., Hokkaido Univ., Ser. V (Bot.)*, 13(1), 7-15.
- 64 Kato, A. & Sasaki, K. 1983 Effects of tunicamycin on sexual reproduction in heterothallic strains of *Closterium*. *J. Fac. Sci., Hokkaido Univ., Ser. V (Bot.)*, 13(1), 1-6.

- 65 Kato, S. 1981 Laboratory culture and morphology of *Colacium vesiculosum* Ehrb. (Euglenophyceae). *Jap. J. Phycol.*, 30, 63-67 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 66 Kaya, K. & Watanabe, M. M. 1990 Microcystin composition of an axenic clonal strain of *Microcystis viridis* and *Microcystis viridis*-containing waterblooms in Japanese freshwaters. *J. Appl. Phycol.*, 2, 173-178.
- 67 Kikuchi, T., Ishida, M. R., Matsubara, T., Tsushimoto, G. & Mizuno, N. 1973 Some features of RNA and protein synthesis in thermophilic alga *Cyanidium caldarium*; The effects of antibiotics on in vivo incorporation of <sup>14</sup>C-uracil and <sup>14</sup>C-leucine. *Ann. Rep. Res. Reactor Inst. Kyoto Univ.*, 6, 29-37.
- 68 Kimura, B., & Ishida, Y. 1986 Possible phagotrophic feeding of bacteria in a freshwater red tide Chrysophyceae *Uroglena americana*. *Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish.*, 52, 697-701.
- 69 Kimura, B., Ishida, Y. & Kadota, H. 1986 Effect of naturally collected bacteria on growth of *Uroglena americana*, a freshwater red tide Chrysophyceae. *Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish.*, 52, 691-696.
- 70 Kiyohara, T., Fujita, Y., Hattori, A. & Watanabe, A. 1962 Effect of light on glucose assimilation in *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, 8, 165-168.
- 71 Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1984 The use of a controlled experimental ecosystem (Microcosm) in studies of mechanism of red tide outbreaks, II - Growth of *Heterosigma akashiwo*, red tide flagellate, in Microcosm. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 63, 111-121 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 72 Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1986 Synchronous division and the pattern of diel vertical migration of *Heterosigma akashiwo* (Hada) Hada (Raphidophyceae) in a laboratory culture tank. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 100, 209-224.
- 73 Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1987 The use of a controlled experimental ecosystem (Microcosm) in studies of mechanism of red tide outbreaks (V) - Growth and cell volume change of *Heterosigma akashiwo*, a red tide flagellate. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 110, 57-66 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 74 Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1987 The use of a controlled experimental ecosystem (Microcosm) in studies of mechanism of red tide outbreaks (VI) - Diurnal change of C/N ratio and distribution of chloroplast pigments in the culture of *Chattonella antiqua*, a red tide flagellate. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 110, 67-77 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 75 Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1987 The use of a controlled experimental ecosystem (Microcosm) in studies of mechanism of red tide outbreaks (VII) - Growth and its mathematical model of *Heterosigma akashiwo*, a red tide flagellate, in light-limited synchronous cultures. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 110, 79-88 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 76 Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1988 Diel changes in the composition of photosynthetic pigments and cellular carbon and nitrogen in *Chattonella antiqua* (Raphidophyceae). *J. Phycol.*, 24, 58-66.
- 77 Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1989 Diel changes in the composition of photosynthetic pigments and cellular carbon and nitrogen in *Pyramimonas parkeae* (Prasinophyceae). *J. Phycol.*, 25, 377-385.

- 78 Kohata, K., Watanabe, M. M., Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. 1982 Growth and phosphate uptake kinetics in *Olisthodiscus luteus*: Growth on synchronized batch cultures. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 30, 95-111 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 79 Kusumi, T., Ooi, T., Watanabe, M. M., Takahashi, H. & Kakisawa, H. 1987 Cyanoviridin RR, a toxin from the cyanobacterium (blue-green alga) *Microcystis viridis*. *Tetrahedron Letters*, 28, 4695-4698.
- 80 Mihara, S. & Hase, E. 1976 A short note on the effects of 6-methyl purine on the revolution of the cell cycle of *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* in synchronous culture. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 17, 403-406.
- 81 Miyagi, N., Satoh, E. & Fujii, T. 1989 Effects of n-alkylamines on motility and viability of *Heterosigma akashiwo* cells. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 30, 637-642.
- 82 Miyoshi, Y. & Tsubo, Y. 1969 Permanent bleaching of *Euglena* by chloramphenicol. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 10, 221-225.
- 83 Mori, S., Nakamura, Y., Watanabe, M. M., Yamochi, S. & Watanabe, M. 1982 The effect of various environmental factors on the growth yield of red tide algae II. *Olisthodiscus luteus*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 30, 71-86 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 84 Murano, F. & Fujita, Y. 1967 Comparative studies of photochemical oxidation-reduction reactions in lamellar fragments of various algae and spinach. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 8, 673-682.
- 85 Nakahara, H. & Sako, Y. 1987 Life history of freshwater phytoplankton. In *Tansui Akashio [Freshwater red tide]*, Ed. by Kadota, H., Kouseisha-Kouseikaku, Tokyo, p. 21-77 (in Japanese).
- 86 Nakahara, M., Ito, H., Yano, H. & Harimaya, K. 1988 Eutrophication in three reservoirs as the sources of the waterworks in Kobe City. *Jap. J. Water Treat. Biol.*, 24, 19-24 (in Japanese).
- 87 Nakamura, Y. 1987 Effects of growth conditions on nitrate, ammonium and phosphate uptake by *Chattonella antiqua*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 110, 115-126 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 88 Nakamura, Y., Sawai, K., Mochida, M. & Watanabe, M. 1987 An approach to estimate the limiting nutrient of *Chattonella antiqua* in the Seto Inland Sea - Semicontinuous culture using natural seawater. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 110, 197-212 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 89 Nakamura, Y., Sawai, K. & Watanabe, M. 1987 Growth inhibition of a red tide flagellate, *Chattonella antiqua* by cupric ion. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 110, 127-138 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 90 Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. M. 1983 Growth characteristics of *Chattonella antiqua* (Raphidophyceae) Part 1. Effects of temperature, salinity, light intensity and pH on growth. *J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan*, 39, 110-114.
- 91 Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. M. 1983 Growth characteristics of *Chattonella antiqua* Part 2. Effects of nutrients on growth. *J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan*, 39, 151-155.
- 92 Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. M. 1983 Nitrate and phosphate uptake kinetics of *Chattonella antiqua* grown in light / dark cycles. *J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan*, 39, 167-170.
- 93 Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. M. 1984 Effects of temperature, salinity, light intensity and pH on the growth of *Chattonella antiqua*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 63, 79-85 (in Japanese with English summary).

- 94 Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. M. 1984 Effects of nutrients on the growth of *Chattonella antiqua*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 63, 87-95 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 95 Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. M. 1984 Diurnal vertical migration of a red tide flagellate, *Chattonella antiqua* with special reference to the ecological role. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 63, 97-102 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 96 Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. M. 1984 Nitrate and phosphate uptake kinetics of *Chattonella antiqua*: Growth in light/dark cycle. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 63, 103-109 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 97 Nakamura, Y., Watanabe, M. M. & Watanabe, M. 1982 The effect of various environmental factors on the growth yield of red tide algae. I. *Chattonella antiqua*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 30, 53-70 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 98 Nakano, T. & Isagi, Y. 1987 *Dictyochloropsis irregularis* sp. nov. (Chlorococcales, Chlorophyceae) isolated from the surface of bark. *Phycologia*, 26, 222-227.
- 99 Nakayama, T., Ishii, E. & Kanazawa, H. 1987 The study on the isolation and culture of the protoplast from heterothallic *Closterium*. *J. Fac. Sci., Hokkaido Univ., Ser. V (Bot.)*, 14(1), 95-114.
- 100 Naohara, T. & Ishikawa, H. 1975 Assay of the activity of herbicides using *Chlorella*. *Zassô Kenkyû*, 20, 82-86.
- 101 Nichols, P. D., Volkman, J. K., Hallegraeff, G. M. & Blackburn, S. I. 1987 Sterols and fatty acids of the red tide flagellates *Heterosigma akashiwo* and *Chattonella antiqua* (Raphidophyceae). *Phytochem.*, 26, 2537-2541.
- 102 Nozaki, H. 1989 Morphological variation and reproduction in *Gonium viridistellatum* (Volvocales, Chlorophyta). *Phycologia*, 28, 77-88.
- 103 Nozaki, H., Kuroiwa, H., Mita, T. & Kuroiwa, T. 1989 *Pleodorina japonica* sp. nov. (Volvocales, Chlorophyta) with bacteria-like endosymbionts. *Phycologia*, 28, 252-267.
- 104 Ogawa, T. & Terui, G. 1970 Studies on the growth of *Spirulina platensis* (I). On the pure culture of *Spirulina platensis*. *J. Ferment. Technol.*, 48, 361-367.
- 105 Ohmori, M. & Hattori, A. 1971 Nitrogen fixation and heterocysts in the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 12, 961-967.
- 106 Ohmori, M. & Hattori, A. 1971 Heterocyst and nitrogen fixation in *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Proc. of the 7th Int. Seaweed Symp.*, 598-601.
- 107 Ohmori, M. & Hattori, A. 1972 Effect of nitrate on nitrogen-fixation by the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 13, 589-599.
- 108 Ohmori, M. & Hattori, A. 1974 Effect of ammonia on nitrogen fixation by the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 15, 131-142.
- 109 Okaichi, T., Nishio, S. & Imatomi, Y. 1982 Collection and mass culture. In *Yūdoku-Plankton - Hassei, Sayô-kikô, Doku-seibun [Toxic phytoplankton - Occurrence, mode of action, and toxins]*, Ed. by Jap. Fish. Soc., Koseisha-Koseikaku, Tokyo, p. 23-34 (in Japanese).



- 110 Ooi, T., Kusumi, T., Kakisawa, H. & Watanabe, M. M. 1989 Structure of cyanoviridin RR, a toxin from the blue-green alga, *Microcystis viridis*. *J. Appl. Phycol.*, 1, 31-38.
- 111 Osafune, T. 1973 Three-dimensional structures of giant mitochondria, dictyosomes and "concentric lamella bodies" formed during the cell cycle of *Euglena gracilis* (Z) in synchronous culture. *J. Electron Microscopy*, 22, 51-61.
- 112 Osafune, T., Mihara, S., Hase, E. & Ohkuro, I. 1975 Formation and division of giant mitochondria during the cell cycle of *Euglena gracilis* Z in synchronous culture I. Some characteristics of changes in the morphology of mitochondria and oxygen-uptake activity of cells. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 16, 313-326.
- 113 Osafune, T., Mihara, S., Hase, E. & Ohkuro, I. 1975 Formation and division of giant mitochondria during the cell cycle of *Euglena gracilis* Z in synchronous culture II. Modes of division of giant mitochondria. *J. Electron Microscopy*, 24, 33-39.
- 114 Osafune, T., Mihara, S., Hase, E. & Ohkuro, I. 1975 Formation and division of giant mitochondria during the cell cycle of *Euglena gracilis* Z in synchronous culture III. Three-dimensional structures of mitochondria after division of giant forms. *J. Electron Microscopy*, 24, 283-286.
- 115 Otsuki, A., Watanabe, M. M. & Sugahara, K. 1987 Chlorophyll pigments in methanol extracts from ten axenic cultured diatoms and three green algae as determined by reverse phase HPLC with fluorometric detection. *J. Phycol.*, 23, 406-414.
- 116 Pedersén, M. & DaSilva, E. J. 1973 Simple brominated phenols in the bluegreen alga *Calothrix brevissima* West. *Planta (Berl.)*, 115, 83-86.
- 117 Pjon, C-J. & Fujita, Y. 1973 Immunological identification of pigment component of a photochemically active chromoprotein (ACP) isolated from the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 14, 201-205.
- 118 Pjon, C-J. & Fujita, Y. 1974 The separation and characterization of the photoreactive component of a photochemically active chromoprotein (ACP) obtained from the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 15, 789-797.
- 119 Pjon, C-J., Suzuki, R. & Fujita, Y. 1972 Photochemical activity fluorescence and absorption spectrum of the photochemically active chromoprotein (ACP) isolated from the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 13, 437-447.
- 120 Pringsheim, E. G. 1946 The biphasic or soil-water culture method for growing algae and flagellata. *J. Ecol.*, 33, 193-204.
- 121 Provasoli, L. 1963 Growing marine seaweeds. In *Proc. 4th Inter. Seaweed Symp.*, p.9-17.
- 122 Provasoli, L. 1966 Media and prospects for the cultivation of marine algae. In *Culture and collection of algae - Proc. U.S.-Japan Conf.*, Ed. by Watanabe, A. and Hattori, A. p.63-75.
- 123 Provasoli, L., MacLaughlin, J. J. A. & Droop, M. R. 1957 The development of artificial media for marine algae. *Arch. Microbiol.*, 25, 392-428.
- 124 Provasoli, L. & Pintner, I. J. 1959 Artificial media for fresh-water algae: Problems and suggestions. In *The Ecology of Algae*, Ed. by Tryon, C. A. & Hartmann, R. T., Spec. Publ. No. 2, p.84-96.

- 125 Sako, Y., Ishida, Y., Kadota, H. & Hata, Y. 1984 Sexual reproduction and cyst formation in the freshwater dinoflagellate *Peridinium cunningtonii*. *Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish.*, 50, 743-750.
- 126 Scheibe, J. 1972 Photoreversible pigment: Occurrence in a blue-green alga. *Science*, 176, 1037-1039.
- 127 Suda, S., Watanabe, M. M. & Inouye, I. 1989 Evidence for sexual reproduction in the primitive green alga *Nephroselmis olivacea* (Prasinophyceae). *J. Phycol.*, 25, 596-600.
- 128 Suda, S., Watanabe, M. M. & Inouye, I. 1990 Morphological observations on the rare quadriflagellate *Pseudocarteria mucosa* (Chlorophyceae, Volvocales). *Phycologia*, 29, 54-64.
- 129 Sudo, R., Tai, S., Yagi, O., Okada, M., Hosomi, M. & Yamane, A. N. 1981 Comprehensive studies on the eutrophication of fresh-water areas - Determination of algal growth potential by algal assay procedure. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 26, 1-53 (in Japanese).
- 130 Sugahara, K., Kobayashi, Y., Watanabe, M. M. & Watanabe, M. 1982 Changes in cellular contents of ATP during growth of red tide algae. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 30, 323-327 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 131 Sugaya, Y., Yasuno, M. & Yanai, T. 1990 Effects of toxic *Microcystis viridis* and isolated toxins on goldfish. *Jap. J. Limnol.*, 51, 149-153.
- 132 Suzuki, R. & Fujita, Y. 1972 Studies on the Hill reaction of membrane fragments of blue-green alga II. The reaction steps inactivated at high water concentration. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 13, 427-436.
- 133 Takamura, N., Kasai, F. & Watanabe, M. M. 1988 Differences in the tolerant level of benthic algae to heavy metal - The effects of Cu, Cd, and Zn on the photosynthesis. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 114, 223-232 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 134 Takamura, N., Kasai, F. & Watanabe, M. M. 1989 Effects of Cu, Cd and Zn on photosynthesis of freshwater benthic algae. *J. Appl. Phycol.*, 1, 39-52.
- 135 Takeda, H. 1988 Classification of *Chlorella* strains by cell wall sugar composition. *Phytochem.*, 27, 3823-3826.
- 136 Tsubo, Y. 1975 Formation of colorless cells in algae. In *Advance of Phycology in Japan*. Ed. by Tokida, J. & Hirose, H., p.180-193.
- 137 Tsubo, Y., Ueda, T. & Yokomura, E. 1971 Chloroplast autonomy revealed by nutritionally controlled *Euglena gracilis*. *Proc. of 7th Int. Seaweed Sym.*, p.336-338.
- 138 Tsuji, T. & Fujita, Y. 1971 Ascorbate photo-oxidation by a photochemically active chromoprotein isolated from the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*: the effect of monochromatic illumination. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 12, 807-811.
- 139 Tsuji, T. & Fujita, Y. 1972 Electron donor-specificity observed in photosystem I reactions of membrane fragments of the blue-green alga *Anabarna variabilis* and the higher plant *Spinacea oleracea*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 13, 93-99.
- 140 Tsusué, Y. & Fujita, Y. 1964 Mono- and oligo-saccharides in the blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, 10, 283-294.

- 141 Uchida, A., Nagasaki, K., Hiroishi, S. & Ishida, Y. 1989 The application of monoclonal antibodies to an identification of *Chattonella marina* and *Chattonella antiqua*. *Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish.*, 55, 721-725.
- 142 Ukai, Y., Fujita, Y., Morimura, Y. & Watanabe, A. 1958 Studies on growth of blue green alga *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, 4, 163-169.
- 143 Uye, S. & Takamatsu, K. 1990 Feeding interactions between planktonic copepods and red-tide flagellates from Japanese coastal waters. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.*, 59, 97-107.
- 144 Wada, M., Hara, Y., Kato, M., Yamada, M. & Fujii, T. 1987 Diurnal appearance, fine structure, and chemical composition of fatty particles in *Heterosigma akashiwo* (Raphidophyceae). *Protoplasma*, 137, 134-139.
- 145 Wada, M., Satoh, S., Kasamo, K. & Fujii, T. 1989 Presence of a Na<sup>+</sup>-activated ATPase in the plasma membrane of the marine raphidophycean *Heterosigma akashiwo*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 30, 923-928.
- 146 Watanabe, A. 1959 On the mass-culturing of a nitrogen fixing blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, 5, 85-91.
- 147 Watanabe, A. 1960 List of algal strains in collection at the Institute of Applied Microbiology, University of Tokyo. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, 6, 283-292.
- 148 Watanabe, A. 1962 Effect of nitrogen-fixing blue-green alga: *Tolypothrix tenuis* on the nitrogenous fertility of paddy soil and on the crop yield of rice plant. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, 8, 85-91.
- 149 Watanabe, A., Hattori, A., Fujita, Y. & Kiyohara, T. 1959 Large scale culture of a blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*, utilizing hot spring and natural gas as heat and carbon dioxide sources. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, 5, 51-57.
- 150 Watanabe, A., Ito, R. & Sasa, T. 1955 Micro-algae as a source of nutrients for daphnids. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, 1, 137-141.
- 151 Watanabe, A., Ito, R. & Sasa, T. 1955 Effect of various chemicals upon the growth of daphnids. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, 1, 190-193.
- 152 Watanabe, A., Shirota, M., Endo, H. & Yamamoto, Y. 1969 An observation of the practical applications of nitrogen-fixing blue-green algae for rice cultivation. *The 3rd International Conference on the Global Impacts of Applied Microbiology, Bombay, India*, 53-64.
- 153 Watanabe, A. & Yamamoto, Y. 1967 Heterotrophic nitrogen fixation by the blue-green alga *Anabaena circularis*. *Nature*, 214, 738.
- 154 Watanabe, A. & Yamamoto, Y. 1968 Effect of antibiotics on the growth of microalgae. *Phykos*, 7, 248-258.
- 155 Watanabe, M. 1977 A preliminary study of *Gonium viridistellatum* sp. nov. (Chlorophyta, Volvocaceae). *Bull. Jap. Soc. Phycol.*, 25, Suppl. (Mem. Iss. Yamada), 379-384.
- 156 Watanabe, M. 1978 A taxonomic study of the *Closterium calosporum* complex (1). *Bull. Natl. Sci. Mus., Ser. B (Bot.)*, 4(4), 133-154.
- 157 Watanabe, M. 1979 A taxonomic study of the *Closterium calosporum* complex (2). *Bull. Natl. Sci. Mus., Ser. B (Bot.)*, 5(1), 1-23.

- 158 Watanabe, M. 1982 The diurnal variations in the cell densities of *Olisthodiscus luteus* and *Skeletonema costatum*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 30, 143-154 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 159 Watanabe, M. & Harashima, A. 1982 Bioconvection in culture of *Olisthodiscus luteus* and Rayleigh-Taylor instability. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 30, 155-173 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 160 Watanabe, M. & Harashima, A. 1982 The distribution pattern of *Olisthodiscus luteus* in convection cells. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 30, 175-190 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 161 Watanabe, M., Kohata, K. & Kunugi, M. 1987 Diel vertical migration of *Heterosigma akashiwo* under salinity and phosphate stratifications and metabolism of intracellular phosphate pools. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 110, 103-114 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 162 Watanabe, M., Kohata, K. & Kunugi, M. 1987 <sup>31</sup>P nuclear magnetic resonance study of intracellular phosphate pools and polyphosphate metabolism in *Heterosigma akashiwo* (Hada) Hada (Raphidophyceae). *J. Phycol.*, 23, 54-62.
- 163 Watanabe, M., Kohata, K. & Kunugi, M. 1988 Phosphate accumulation and metabolism by *Heterosigma akashiwo* (Raphidophyceae) during diel vertical migration in a stratified microcosm. *J. Phycol.*, 24, 22-28.
- 164 Watanabe, M., Takamatsu, T., Kohata, K., Kunugi, M., Kawashima, M. & Koyama, M. 1989 Luxury phosphate uptake and variation of intracellular metal concentrations in *Heterosigma akashiwo* (Raphidophyceae). *J. Phycol.*, 25, 428-436.
- 165 Watanabe, M., Watanabe, M. M., Kohata, K. & Harashima, A. 1982 The use of a controlled experimental ecosystem (Microcosm) in studies of the mechanism of red tide outbreaks. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 30, 11-26 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 166 Watanabe, M. F., Oishi, S., Watanabe, Y. & Watanabe, M. 1986 Strong probability of lethal toxicity in the blue-green alga *Microcystis viridis* Lemmermann. *J. Phycol.*, 22, 552-556.
- 167 Watanabe, M. M. 1977 Biosystematics in *Closterium* of sexual unicellular green algae and *Calothrix* and *Spirulina* of asexual filamentous blue-green algae, with special reference to the analyses of natural populations. Thesis D. Sci., Hokkaido University.
- 168 Watanabe, M. M. 1983 Growth characteristics of freshwater red tide alga, *Peridinium* based on axenic culture. Establishment of synthetic culture medium. *Res. Data Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 24, 111-121 (in Japanese).
- 169 Watanabe, M. M. & Ichimura, T. 1977 Fresh- and salt-water forms of *Spirulina platensis* in axenic culture. *Bull. Jap. Soc. Phycol.*, 25, Suppl. (Mem. Iss. Yamada), 371-377.
- 170 Watanabe, M. M. & Ichimura, T. 1978 Biosystematic studies of the *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex II. Reproductive isolation and morphological variation among several populations from the Northern Kanto area in Japan. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, 91, 1-10.
- 171 Watanabe, M. M. & Ichimura, T. 1978 Biosystematic studies of the *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex III. Degrees of sexual isolation among the three population groups from the Northern Kanto area. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, 91, 11-24.

- 172 Watanabe, M. M. & Ichimura, T. 1982 Biosystematic studies of the *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex IV. Hybrid breakdown between two closely related groups, Group II-A and Group II-B. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, 95, 241-247.
- 173 Watanabe, M. M., Kasai, F., Hiwatari, T., Suda, S. & Nei, T. 1984 Cryo-preservation of microalgae in liquid nitrogen - Survival of algal cultures after freezing. *Jap. J. Freez. Dry.*, 30, 23-26 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 174 Watanabe, M. M., Kohata, K., Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. 1982 Phosphate-limited continuous culture of a red tide flagellate, *Olisthodiscus luteus*: Establishment of its method and the analysis of growth kinetics. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 30, 113-130 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 175 Watanabe, M. M. & Nakamura, Y. 1984 Growth characteristics of a red tide flagellate, *Heterosigma akashiwo* Hada 1. The effects of temperature, salinity, light intensity and pH on growth. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 63, 51-58 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 176 Watanabe, M. M. & Nakamura, Y. 1984 Growth characteristics of a red tide flagellate, *Heterosigma akashiwo* Hada 2. The utilization of nutrients. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 63, 59-68 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 177 Watanabe, M. M., Nakamura, Y. & Kohata, K. 1983 Diurnal vertical migration and dark uptake of nitrate and phosphate of the red tide flagellates, *Heterosigma akashiwo* Hada and *Chattonella antiqua* (Hada) Ono (Raphidophyceae). *Jap. J. Phycol.*, 31, 161-166.
- 178 Watanabe, M. M., Nakamura, Y. & Kohata, K. 1984 Diurnal vertical migration of a red tide flagellate, *Heterosigma akashiwo* Hada, with special reference to the ecological role. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 63, 69-77 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 179 Watanabe, M. M., Nakamura, Y., Mori, S. & Yamochi, S. 1982 Effects of physico-chemical factors and nutrients on the growth of *Heterosigma akashiwo* Hada from Osaka Bay, Japan. *Jap. J. Phycol.*, 30, 279-288.
- 180 Watanabe, M. M., Suda, S., Kasai, F. & Sawaguchi, T. 1985 Axenic cultures of the three species of *Microcystis* (Cyanophyta = cyanobacteria). *Bull. JFCC*, 1, 57-63.
- 181 Watanabe, M. M., Takeuchi, Y. & Takamura, N. 1987 Cu tolerance of freshwater benthic diatom, *Achnanthes minutissima*. In *Biological Monitoring of Environmental Pollution*, Ed. by Yasuno, M. & Whitton, B. A., p.171-177.
- 182 Watanabe, M. M., Takeuchi, Y. & Takamura, N. 1988 Copper tolerance of benthic diatom *Achnanthes minutissima*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 114, 233-243 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 183 Watanabe, M. M., Yamochi, S., Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1982 Vertical migration and diel periodicity of phosphate uptake in a red tide flagellate, *Olisthodiscus luteus*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 30, 131-141 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 184 Watanabe, S. 1981 Observations on *Urnella terrestris* Playfair (Chlorophyceae, Chlorococcales) in culture. *Phycologia*, 20, 12-15.
- 185 Watanabe, S. 1983 New and interesting green algae from soils of some Asian and Oceanian regions. *Arch. Protistenk.*, 127, 223-270.

- 186 Yagi, O., Sudo, R., Imaoka, T. & Teranishi, S. 1984 Algal growth potential on municipal wastewater using red tide organisms. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, No. 63, 231-242 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 187 Yamaguchi, K., Murakami, M. & Okino, T. 1989 Screening of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitory activities in microalgae. *J. Appl. Phycol.*, 1, 271-275.
- 188 Yamamoto, Y. 1972 The fatty acid composition of akinetes, heterocysts and vegetative cells in *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 13, 913-915.
- 189 Yamamoto, Y. 1975 Effect of desiccation on the germination of akinetes of *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, 16, 749-752.
- 190 Yamamoto, Y. 1976 Effect of some physical and chemical factors on the germination of akinetes of *Anabaena cylindrica*. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, 22, 311-323.
- 191 Yamamoto, Y. 1978 Detection of algal lysing biological agents in lakes by the soft-agar overlayer technique. *Jap. J. Limnol.*, 39, 9-14 (in Japanese with English summary).
- 192 Yamamoto, Y. 1981 Observation on the occurrence of microbial agents which cause lysis of blue-green algae in Lake Kasumigaura. *Jap. J. Limnol.*, 42, 20-27.
- 193 Yamamoto, Y. & Suzuki, K. 1990 Distribution and algal-lysing activity of fruiting myxobacteria in Lake Suwa. *J. Phycol.*, 26, 457-462.
- 194 Yamochi, S. 1983 Mechanisms for outbreak of *Heterosigma akashiwo* red tide in Osaka Bay, Japan. Part 1. Nutrient factors involved in controlling the growth of *Heterosigma akashiwo* Hada. *J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan*, 39, 310-316.
- 195 Yoshida, T. & Ancajas, R. R. 1970 Application of the acetylene reduction method in nitrogen fixation studies. *Soil Sci. & Plant Nutr.*, 16, 234-237.
- 196 Yoshida, Y. & Kawaguchi, K. 1983 Buoyancy and phototaxis of *Chattonella antiqua* (Hada) Ono. *Bull. Plankton Soc. Jap.*, 30, 11-19 (in Japanese with English summary).

### Committee for Evaluating Microbial Culture Strains

Kiyoshi Sugahara, D. Sci.	Environmental Biology Division	〈 Chairman 〉
Ryuichi Sudo, D. Sci.	Water and Soil Environment Division	〈 Sub-Chairman 〉
Noriaki Kondo, D. Sci.	Regional and Community Environment Division	
Kazuo Suzuki, D. M.	Environmental Health Division	
Osami Yagi, D. A.	Water and Soil Environment Division	
Kunimitsu Kaya, D. A.	Environmental Chemistry Division	
Yuhei Inamori, D. Sci.	Regional and Community Environment Division	
Noriko Takamura, PhD	Environmental Biology Division	
Tadashi Takeuchi, B. E.	Research Coordinator	
Makoto M. Watanabe, D. Sci.	Environmental Biology Division	〈 Secretary 〉
Kiyoshi N. Satake, B. Sci.	Environmental Biology Division	〈 Secretary 〉
Tomomichi Yanagita, D. Sci.	Professor Emeritus of University of Tokyo	〈 Adviser 〉
Tsutomu Sasa, D. Sci.	Professor Emeritus of Miyazaki Medical College	〈 Adviser 〉
Mitsuo Chihara, D. Sci.	Professor of University of Tsukuba	〈 Adviser 〉
Kazuo Komagata, D. A.	Professor of Tokyo University of Agriculture	〈 Adviser 〉
Yoshihiro Shigenaka, D. Sci.	Professor of Hiroshima University	〈 Adviser 〉
Yuzaburo Ishida, D. A.	Professor of Kyoto University	〈 Adviser 〉